

DFA INVESTMENT DIMENSIONS GROUP INC.

Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio

Supplement to the Prospectus Dated February 28, 2017

The purpose of this Supplement to the Prospectus of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio (the "Portfolio"), a series of DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc., is to reflect the approval of a Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio. Effective April 3, 2017, Dimensional Fund Advisors LP has contractually agreed to waive certain fees and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the Portfolio. Accordingly, the Prospectus is revised as follows:

- (1) In the "**Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio—Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio**" section of the Prospectus on page 5, the Annual Fund Operating Expenses table and Example are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.20%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.23%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement*	0.08%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.15%

* Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") has agreed to waive certain fees and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio. The Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2019, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver and/or expense assumption.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. The costs for the Portfolio reflect the net expenses of the Portfolio that result from the contractual expense waiver and assumption in the first year only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$15	\$66	\$121	\$285

- (2) In the "**MANAGEMENT OF THE FUNDS—Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreements**" section of the Prospectus on page 203, the first paragraph is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

Pursuant to an Amended and Restated Fee Waiver and/or Expense Assumption Agreement (the "Fee Waiver Agreement"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to waive certain fees, and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the Portfolios, as described in the notes below. The Fee Waiver Agreement for the non-Feeder Portfolios below, and a portion of the Fee Waiver Agreement for certain Feeder Portfolios below, will remain in effect through February 28, 2018 (and February 28, 2019, with respect to the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio), and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. The Fee Waiver Agreement for such Portfolios shall continue in effect from year to year thereafter unless terminated by a Fund or the Advisor. The Fee Waiver Agreement with respect to the total management fees paid by the Feeder Portfolios, as described in the notes below, will remain in effect permanently, unless terminated by a Fund. With respect to each Fee Waiver

Agreement, prior year expenses can be recaptured only if the current expense ratio is less than the prior year expense cap that was in place when such prior year expenses were waived.

- (3) In the “**MANAGEMENT OF THE FUNDS**—Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreements” section of the Prospectus on page 203, the following is added after the second paragraph and its accompanying table:

Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive all or a portion of its management fee and to assume the ordinary operating expenses of a class of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio (excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through its investment in other investment companies) (“Portfolio Expenses”) to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis (the “Expense Limitation Amount”). At any time that the annualized Portfolio Expenses of the Portfolio are less than the Expense Limitation Amount identified below, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that the amount of such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount identified below. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio	0.15%

The date of this Supplement is April 3, 2017

Prospectus

February 28, 2017

DFA INVESTMENT DIMENSIONS GROUP INC. / DIMENSIONAL INVESTMENT GROUP INC.

U.S.

U.S. Large Company Portfolio (DFUSX)	U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio (DFSVX)	U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio (DFVEX)
Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio (DFELX)	U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio (DFFVX)	U.S. Small Cap Portfolio (DFSTX)
U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio (DUSQX)	U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio (DFEOX)	U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio (DFSCX)
U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio (DFLVX)	U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio (DFQTX)	DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio (DFREX)

INTERNATIONAL

Large Cap International Portfolio (DFALX)	Continental Small Company Portfolio (DFCSX)	World Core Equity Portfolio (DREIX)
DFA International Value Portfolio (DFIVX)	DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio (DFITX)	Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio (DSHGX)
International Core Equity Portfolio (DFIEIX)	DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio (DFGEX)	Emerging Markets Portfolio (DFEMX)
Global Small Company Portfolio (DGLIX)	DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio (DISVX)	Emerging Markets Value Portfolio (DFEVX)
International Small Company Portfolio (DFISX)	International Vector Equity Portfolio (DFVQX)	Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio (DEMSX)
Japanese Small Company Portfolio (DFJSX)	World ex U.S. Value Portfolio (DFWVX)	Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio (DFCEX)
Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio (DFRSX)	World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio (DWUSX)	
United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio (DFUKX)	World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio (DFWIX)	

Institutional Class Shares

This Prospectus describes the Institutional Class shares of each Portfolio which:

Are for long-term investors.

Are generally available only to institutional investors and clients of registered investment advisors.

Do not charge sales commissions or loads.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or passed upon the adequacy of this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Table of Contents

U.S. Large Company Portfolio	1
Investment Objective	1
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	1
Principal Investment Strategies	1
Principal Risks	2
Performance	3
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	4
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	4
Tax Information	4
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	4
Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio	5
Investment Objective	5
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	5
Principal Investment Strategies	5
Principal Risks	6
Performance	8
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	9
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	9
Tax Information	9
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	9
U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio	10
Investment Objective	10
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	10
Principal Investment Strategies	11
Principal Risks	11
Performance	12
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	13
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	13
Tax Information	13
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	13
U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio	14
Investment Objective	14
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	14
Principal Investment Strategies	15
Principal Risks	15
Performance	16
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	17

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	17
Tax Information	18
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	18
U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio	19
Investment Objective	19
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	19
Principal Investment Strategies	19
Principal Risks	20
Performance	21
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	22
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	22
Tax Information	22
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	22
U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	23
Investment Objective	23
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	23
Principal Investment Strategies	23
Principal Risks	24
Performance	25
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	26
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	26
Tax Information	26
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	26
U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio	27
Investment Objective	27
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	27
Principal Investment Strategies	27
Principal Risks	28
Performance	29
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	30
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	30
Tax Information	30
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	30
U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio	31
Investment Objective	31
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	31
Principal Investment Strategies	31
Principal Risks	32
Performance	33

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	34
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	34
Tax Information	34
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	34
U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio	35
Investment Objective	35
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	35
Principal Investment Strategies	35
Principal Risks	36
Performance	37
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	38
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	38
Tax Information	38
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	38
U.S. Small Cap Portfolio	39
Investment Objective	39
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	39
Principal Investment Strategies	39
Principal Risks	40
Performance	41
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	42
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	42
Tax Information	42
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	42
U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio	43
Investment Objective	43
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	43
Principal Investment Strategies	43
Principal Risks	44
Performance	45
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	46
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	46
Tax Information	46
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	46
DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio	47
Investment Objective	47
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	47
Principal Investment Strategies	48
Principal Risks	48

Performance	49
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	50
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	51
Tax Information	51
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	51
Large Cap International Portfolio	52
Investment Objective	52
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	52
Principal Investment Strategies	52
Principal Risks	53
Performance	54
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	55
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	55
Tax Information	55
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	56
DFA International Value Portfolio	57
Investment Objective	57
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	57
Principal Investment Strategies	58
Principal Risks	58
Performance	59
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	60
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	61
Tax Information	61
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	61
International Core Equity Portfolio	62
Investment Objective	62
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	62
Principal Investment Strategies	62
Principal Risks	63
Performance	64
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	65
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	66
Tax Information	66
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	66
Global Small Company Portfolio	67
Investment Objective	67
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	67
Principal Investment Strategies	68

Principal Risks	69
Performance	70
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	70
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	71
Tax Information	71
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	71
International Small Company Portfolio	72
Investment Objective	72
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	72
Principal Investment Strategies	72
Principal Risks	73
Performance	74
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	75
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	76
Tax Information	76
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	76
Japanese Small Company Portfolio	77
Investment Objective	77
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	77
Principal Investment Strategies	78
Principal Risks	78
Performance	79
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	80
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	81
Tax Information	81
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	81
Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio	82
Investment Objective	82
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	82
Principal Investment Strategies	83
Principal Risks	83
Performance	84
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	85
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	86
Tax Information	86
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	86
United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio	87
Investment Objective	87
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	87

Principal Investment Strategies	88
Principal Risks	88
Performance	89
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	90
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	91
Tax Information	91
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	91
Continental Small Company Portfolio	92
Investment Objective	92
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	92
Principal Investment Strategies	93
Principal Risks	93
Performance	94
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	95
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	96
Tax Information	96
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	96
DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio	97
Investment Objective	97
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	97
Principal Investment Strategies	97
Principal Risks	98
Performance	99
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	101
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	101
Tax Information	101
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	101
DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio	102
Investment Objective	102
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	102
Principal Investment Strategies	103
Principal Risks	103
Performance	105
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	106
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	107
Tax Information	107
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	107
DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio	108
Investment Objective	108

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	108
Principal Investment Strategies	108
Principal Risks	109
Performance	110
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	111
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	112
Tax Information	112
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	112
International Vector Equity Portfolio	113
Investment Objective	113
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	113
Principal Investment Strategies	113
Principal Risks	114
Performance	115
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	116
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	117
Tax Information	117
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	117
World ex U.S. Value Portfolio	118
Investment Objective	118
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	118
Principal Investment Strategies	119
Principal Risks	120
Performance	121
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	122
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	123
Tax Information	123
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	123
World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	124
Investment Objective	124
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	124
Principal Investment Strategies	124
Principal Risks	125
Performance	126
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	127
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	128
Tax Information	128
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	128

World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio	129
Investment Objective	129
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	129
Principal Investment Strategies	129
Principal Risks	130
Performance	131
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	132
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	133
Tax Information	133
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	133
World Core Equity Portfolio	134
Investment Objective	134
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	134
Principal Investment Strategies	135
Principal Risks	135
Performance	137
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	138
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	138
Tax Information	138
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	138
Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio	139
Investment Objective	139
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	139
Principal Investment Strategies	140
Principal Risks	140
Performance	142
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	143
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	144
Tax Information	144
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	144
Emerging Markets Portfolio	145
Investment Objective	145
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	145
Principal Investment Strategies	146
Principal Risks	146
Performance	147
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	148
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	149
Tax Information	149

Payments to Financial Intermediaries	149
Emerging Markets Value Portfolio	150
Investment Objective	150
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	150
Principal Investment Strategies	151
Principal Risks	151
Performance	152
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	153
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	154
Tax Information	154
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	154
Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio	155
Investment Objective	155
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	155
Principal Investment Strategies	156
Principal Risks	156
Performance	157
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	158
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	159
Tax Information	159
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	159
Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio	160
Investment Objective	160
Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio	160
Principal Investment Strategies	160
Principal Risks	161
Performance	162
Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management	163
Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares	164
Tax Information	164
Payments to Financial Intermediaries	164
Additional Information on Investment Objectives and Policies	165
Investment Terms Used in the Prospectus	165
U.S. Large Company Portfolio	165
Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio	165
Standard & Poor's—Information and Disclaimers	167
U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio	168
U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	168
U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio and U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio	170
U.S. Small Cap Portfolio and U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio	170

DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio	171
International Portfolios	172
Approved Markets	172
Developed Markets	173
Emerging Markets	174
Developed and Emerging Markets	175
Large Cap International Portfolio	176
DFA International Value Portfolio	177
International Core Equity Portfolio	178
Global Small Company Portfolio	178
International Small Company Portfolios	179
International Small Company Portfolio	180
Japanese Small Company Portfolio	181
Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio	181
United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio	182
Continental Small Company Portfolio	183
DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio	183
DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio	184
DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio	185
International Vector Equity Portfolio	185
World ex U.S. Value Portfolio	186
World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	187
World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio	188
World Core Equity Portfolio	189
Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio	190
Emerging Markets Portfolio, Emerging Markets Value Portfolio, Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio	191
Market Capitalization Weighted Approach	193
Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds	194
Portfolio Transactions—All Portfolios	194
Additional Information Regarding Investment Risks	195
Other Information	195
Commodity Pool Operator Exemption	195
Fund of Funds Portfolio Turnover	195
Securities Loans	196
Securities Lending Revenue	197
Management of the Funds	198
Management Fees	200
Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreements	203

Dividends, Capital Gains Distributions and Taxes	209
Purchase of Shares	214
Cash Purchases	214
In-Kind Purchases	215
Policy Regarding Excessive or Short-Term Trading	215
Valuation of Shares	218
Net Asset Value	218
Public Offering Price	220
Exchange of Shares	220
Redemption of Shares	221
Redemption Procedure	221
Redemption of Small Accounts	221
In-Kind Redemptions	222
The Feeder Portfolios	222
Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings	223
Delivery of Shareholder Documents	223
Financial Highlights	223

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

U.S. Large Company Portfolio

Investment Objective

The U.S. Large Company Portfolio seeks, as its investment objective, to approximate the total investment return of the S&P 500® Index.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.06%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.08%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Large Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$8	\$26	\$45	\$103

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Large Company Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Large Company Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 9% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Large Company Portfolio generally invests in the stocks that comprise the S&P 500® Index in approximately the proportions they are represented in the S&P 500® Index. The S&P 500® Index comprises a broad and diverse group of stocks. Generally, these are the U.S. stocks with the largest market capitalizations and, as a group, they generally represent more than 70% of the total market capitalization of all publicly traded U.S. stocks. For the U.S. Large Company Portfolio, Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") considers the stocks that comprise the S&P 500® Index to be those of large companies. Under normal market conditions, at least 95% of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio's net assets will be invested in the stocks that comprise the

S&P 500® Index. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the U.S. Large Company Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of large U.S. companies.

Ordinarily, portfolio companies will not be sold except to reflect additions or deletions of the companies that comprise the S&P 500® Index, including as a result of mergers, reorganizations and similar transactions and, to the extent necessary, to provide cash to pay redemptions of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio's shares. Given the impact on prices of securities affected by the reconstitution of the S&P 500® Index around the time of a reconstitution date, the U.S. Large Company Portfolio may purchase or sell securities that may be impacted by the reconstitution before or after the reconstitution date of the S&P 500® Index. In seeking to approximate the total investment return of the S&P 500® Index, the Advisor may also adjust the representation of securities in the U.S. Large Company Portfolio after considering such securities' characteristics and other factors the Advisor determines to be appropriate.

The U.S. Large Company Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The U.S. Large Company Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Large Company Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

About the S&P 500® Index: The Standard & Poor's 500 Composite Stock Price Index® is market capitalization weighted (adjusted for free float). Its performance is usually cyclical because it reflects periods when stock prices generally rise or fall. For information concerning Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies ("S&P"), and disclaimers of S&P with respect to the U.S. Large Company Portfolio, see "**Standard & Poor's—Information and Disclaimers.**"

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Large Company Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Large Company Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Large Company Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

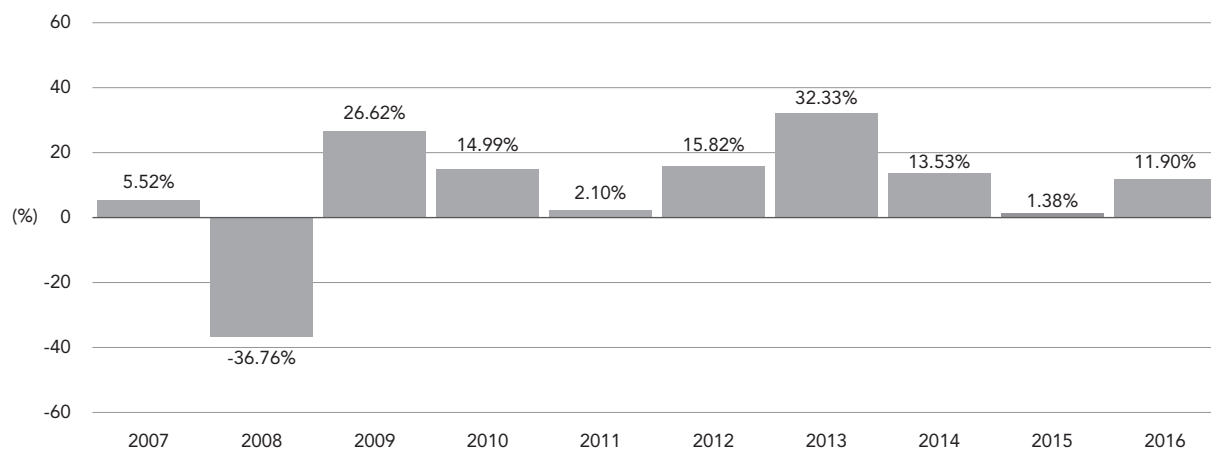
Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Large Company Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Large Company Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Large Company Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Large Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
15.93% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-21.78% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Large Company Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	11.90%	14.57%	6.95%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	11.11%	13.93%	6.45%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	7.22%	11.63%	5.51%
S&P 500® Index⁽¹⁾ (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	11.96%	14.66%	6.95%

⁽¹⁾ Copyright© 2010 Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Large Company Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Lukas J. Smart**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2010.
- **Joseph F. Hohn**, Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2015.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Large Company Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Large Company Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio

Investment Objective

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio seeks, as its investment objective, to achieve a total return which exceeds the total return performance of the S&P 500® Index. Total return comprises income and capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.20%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.23%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$24	\$74	\$130	\$293

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 119% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio seeks to outperform the S&P 500® Index primarily through investment in S&P 500® Index futures and short-term fixed income obligations. The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may invest in all of the stocks represented in the S&P 500® Index, options on stock indices, stock index futures, options on stock index futures, swap agreements on stock indices and shares of investment companies, such as exchange-traded funds (ETFs) that invest in stocks represented in the S&P 500® Index or other similar stock indices. The Portfolio invests in fixed income obligations, which may include securities of

foreign issuers. The Portfolio may, from time to time, also invest in options on stock indices, stock index futures, options on stock index futures and swap agreements based on indices other than, but similar to, the S&P 500® Index (such instruments whether or not based on the S&P 500® Index are hereinafter collectively referred to as "Index Derivatives"). The S&P 500® Index comprises a broad and diverse group of stocks. Generally, these are the U.S. stocks with the largest market capitalizations and, as a group, they generally represent more than 70% of the total market capitalization of all publicly traded U.S. stocks. Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") considers stocks that comprise the S&P 500® Index to be those of large companies. Under normal circumstances, the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in short-term fixed income obligations that are overlaid by futures, swaps and other derivatives of the S&P 500® Index to create exposure to the performance of large U.S. companies or in securities of large U.S. companies directly. Alternatively, the Portfolio may invest at least 80% of its net assets directly in securities of large companies.

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may invest all of its assets in Index Derivatives. Certain of these Index Derivatives may be considered speculative and may subject the Portfolio to additional risks. Assets of the Portfolio not invested in the S&P 500® Index or Index Derivatives may be invested in short-term fixed income obligations including: U.S. government obligations, U.S. government agency obligations, corporate debt obligations, bank obligations, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, foreign government and agency obligations, supranational organization obligations, foreign issuer obligations and eurodollar obligations. The Portfolio's investment in fixed income obligations will be considered investment grade at the time of purchase. The fixed income obligations purchased by the Portfolio will typically mature within three years from the date of settlement and the average dollar-weighted maturity of the fixed income obligations will be two years or less.

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may use foreign currency contracts to hedge foreign currency risks or to transfer balances from one currency to another. The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio uses index swap agreements and/or stock index futures to hedge against changes in securities prices. The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities. Additionally, the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio uses index swap agreements and stock index futures to attempt to achieve its investment objectives.

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

About the S&P 500® Index: The Standard & Poor's 500 Composite Stock Price Index® is market capitalization weighted (adjusted for free float). Its performance is usually cyclical because it reflects periods when stock prices generally rise or fall. For information concerning Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies ("S&P"), and disclaimers of S&P with respect to the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio, see "**Standard & Poor's—Information and Disclaimers.**"

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may hedge foreign currency risk.

Foreign Government Debt Risk: The risk that: (a) the governmental entity that controls the repayment of government debt may not be willing or able to repay the principal and/or to pay the interest when it becomes due, due to factors such as political considerations, the relative size of the governmental entity's debt position in relation to the economy, cash flow problems, insufficient foreign currency reserves, the failure to put in place economic reforms required by the International Monetary Fund or other multilateral agencies, and/or other national economic factors; (b) governments may default on their debt securities, which may require holders of such securities to participate in debt rescheduling; and (c) there is no legal or bankruptcy process by which defaulted government debt may be collected in whole or in part.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as swaps, futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. Derivatives can be used for hedging (attempting to reduce risk by offsetting one investment position with another) or non-hedging purposes. Hedging with derivatives may increase expenses, and there is no guarantee that a hedging strategy will work. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains or cause losses if the market moves in a manner different from that anticipated by the Portfolio or if the cost of the derivative outweighs the benefit of the hedge. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

Interest Rate Risk: Fixed income securities are subject to interest rate risk because the prices of fixed income securities tend to move in the opposite direction of interest rates. When interest rates rise, fixed income security prices fall. When interest rates fall, fixed income security prices rise. In general, fixed income securities with longer maturities are more sensitive to changes in interest rates.

Credit Risk: Credit risk is the risk that the issuer of a security may be unable to make interest payments and/or repay principal when due. A downgrade to an issuer's credit rating or a perceived change in an issuer's financial strength may affect a security's value, and thus, impact the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio's performance. Government agency obligations have different levels of credit support and, therefore, different degrees of credit risk. Securities issued by agencies and instrumentalities of the U.S. Government that are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States, such as the Federal Housing Administration and Ginnie Mae, present little credit risk. Other securities issued by agencies and instrumentalities sponsored by the U.S. Government, that are supported only by the issuer's right to borrow from the U.S. Treasury, subject to certain limitations, and securities issued by agencies and instrumentalities sponsored by the U.S. Government that are sponsored by the credit of the issuing agencies, such as Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae, are subject to a greater degree of credit risk. U.S. government agency securities issued or guaranteed by the credit of the agency may still involve a risk of non-payment of principal and/or interest.

Income Risk: Income risk is the risk that falling interest rates will cause the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio's income to decline because, among other reasons, the proceeds from maturing short-term securities in its portfolio may be reinvested in lower-yielding securities.

Call Risk: Call risk is the risk that during periods of falling interest rates, a bond issuer will call or repay a higher-yielding bond before its maturity date, forcing the Portfolio to reinvest in bonds with lower interest rates than the original obligations.

Liquidity Risk: Liquidity risk exists when particular portfolio investments are difficult to purchase or sell. To the extent that the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio holds illiquid investments, the Portfolio's performance

may be reduced due to an inability to sell the investments at opportune prices or times. Liquid portfolio investments may become illiquid or less liquid after purchase by the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio due to low trading volume, adverse investor perceptions and/or other market developments. Liquidity risk includes the risk that the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio will experience significant net redemptions at a time when it cannot find willing buyers for its portfolio securities or can only sell its portfolio securities at a material loss. Liquidity risk can be more pronounced in periods of market turmoil.

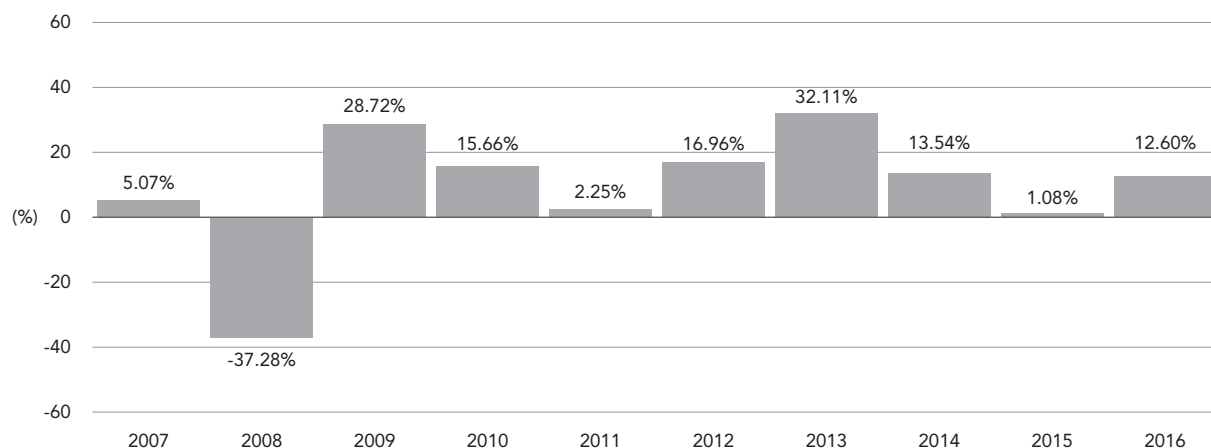
Cyber Security Risk: The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensions.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
16.84% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-21.78% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	12.60%	14.83%	7.20%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	11.26%	13.04%	5.50%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	7.49%	11.34%	5.06%
S&P 500® Index⁽¹⁾			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	11.96%	14.66%	6.95%

⁽¹⁾ Copyright© 2010 Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio:

- **David A. Plecha**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 1989.
- **Joseph F. Kolerich**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2001.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.15%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.17%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement*	(0.01%)
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.18%

* Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") has agreed to waive certain fees of the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio. The Amended and Restated Fee Waiver Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$18	\$56	\$97	\$218

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 12% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio purchases a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of U.S. companies that the Advisor determines to be large capitalization companies within the U.S. Universe. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. The Advisor generally defines the U.S. Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. As of the date of this Prospectus, for purposes of the Portfolio, the Advisor considers large cap companies to be companies whose market capitalizations are generally in the highest 90% of total market capitalization within the U.S. Universe or companies whose market capitalizations are larger than the 1,000th largest U.S. company within the U.S. Universe, whichever results in the higher market capitalization break. Under the Advisor's market capitalization guidelines described above, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the market capitalization of a large cap company would be \$4,230 million or above. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities of large cap U.S. companies.

In addition, the Advisor may consider a company's size, value, and/or profitability relative to other eligible companies when making investment decisions for the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider factors such as a company's book value in relation to its market value, as well as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider factors such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value or profitability are subject to change from time to time. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions.

The U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Investment Strategy Risk: Securities that have high book to market ratios and/or high profitability may perform differently from the market as a whole and an investment strategy emphasizing these securities may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

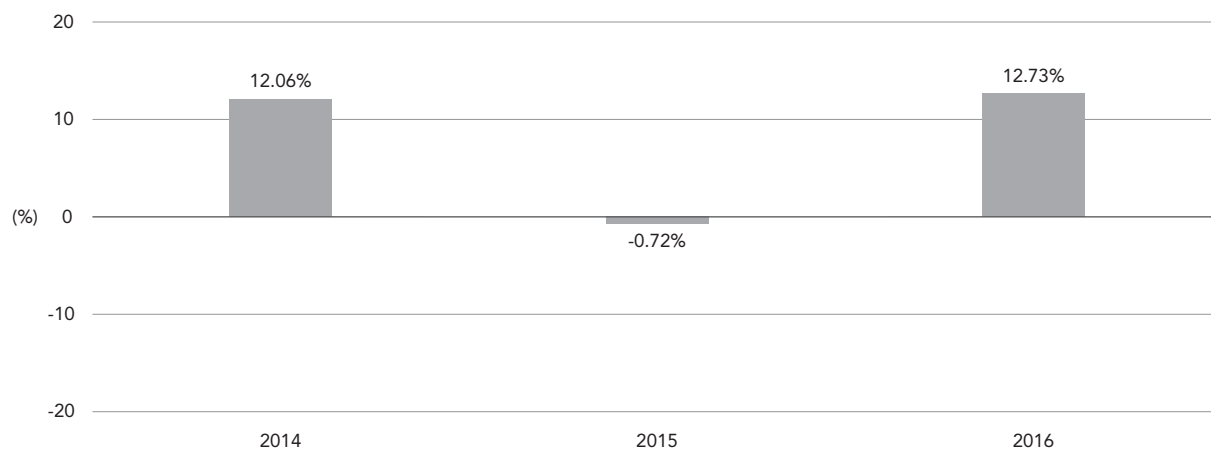
Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2014-December 2016

Highest Quarter
5.71% (10/15–12/15)

Lowest Quarter
-7.65% (7/15–9/15)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	Since 6/25/13 Inception
U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio		
Return Before Taxes	12.73%	11.67%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	12.22%	11.16%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	7.58%	9.07%
Russell 1000® Index		
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	12.05%	12.55%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day-to-day management of the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.
- **Lukas J. Smart**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2010.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The U.S. Large Cap Value Series (the "U.S. Large Cap Value Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.35%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.37%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.10%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.27%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$28	\$87	\$152	\$343

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio and the Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the U.S. Large Cap Value Series.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Large Cap Value Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Large Cap Value Series’ portfolio turnover rate was 15% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the U.S. Large Cap Value Series. The U.S. Large Cap Value Series, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of large U.S. companies that the Advisor determines to be value stocks. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of the U.S. large cap company, the greater its representation in the Series. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company’s shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the U.S. Large Cap Value Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of large cap U.S. companies. As of the date of this Prospectus, for purposes of the U.S. Large Cap Value Series, the Advisor considers large cap companies to be companies whose market capitalizations are generally in the highest 90% of total market capitalization or companies whose market capitalizations are larger than the 1,000th largest U.S. company, whichever results in the higher market capitalization break. Total market capitalization is based on the market capitalization of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. Under the Advisor’s market capitalization guidelines described above, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the market capitalization of a large cap company would be \$4,230 million or above. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions.

The U.S. Large Cap Value Series and the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Series or Portfolio. The Series and Portfolio do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Large Cap Value Series may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Large Cap Value Series and U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio use derivatives, the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Large Cap Value Series may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Large Cap Value Series could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

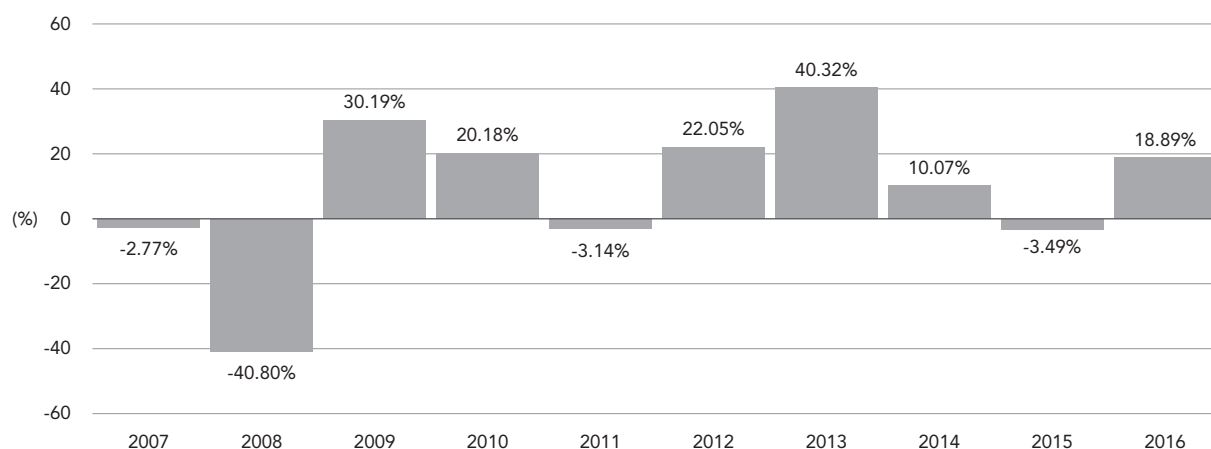
Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
23.58% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-27.86% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	18.89%	16.68%	6.55%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	17.68%	15.82%	5.92%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	11.62%	13.43%	5.19%
Russell 1000® Value Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	17.34%	14.80%	5.72%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio and the U.S. Large Cap Value Series. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Lukas J. Smart**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2010.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167.

Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.50%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.52%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$53	\$167	\$291	\$653

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 19% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of the readily marketable securities of U.S. small cap companies that Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") determines to be value stocks. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of the U.S. small cap company, the greater its representation in the Portfolio. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because

a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small cap U.S. companies. As of the date of this Prospectus, for purposes of the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio, the Advisor considers small cap companies to be companies whose market capitalizations are generally in the lowest 10% of total market capitalization or companies whose market capitalizations are smaller than the 1,000th largest U.S. company, whichever results in the higher market capitalization break. Total market capitalization is based on the market capitalization of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. Under the Advisor's market capitalization guidelines described above, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the market capitalization of a small cap company would be \$4,230 million or below. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions.

The U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

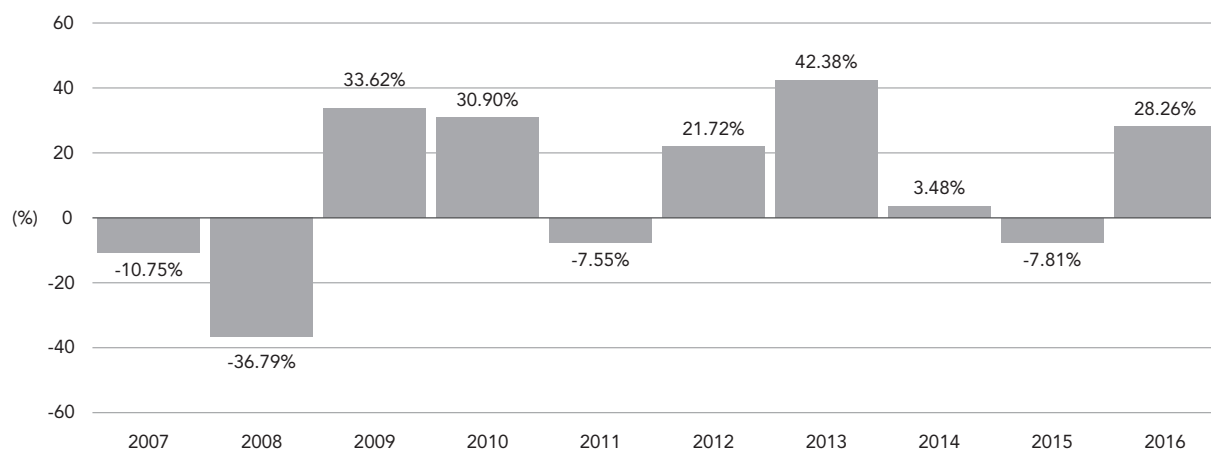
Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
26.83% (7/09–9/09)

Lowest Quarter
-28.70% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	28.26%	16.22%	6.82%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	26.92%	14.89%	5.96%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	17.08%	12.97%	5.39%
Russell 2000® Value Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	31.74%	15.07%	6.26%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Joel P. Schneider**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.35%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.37%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$38	\$119	\$208	\$468

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 28% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of the readily marketable securities of U.S. small and mid cap companies that Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") determines to be value stocks. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of the eligible company, the greater its representation in the Portfolio. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because

a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of U.S. companies. As of the date of this Prospectus, the Advisor considers for investment companies whose market capitalizations are generally smaller than the 500th largest U.S. company. As of December 31, 2016, companies smaller than the 500th largest U.S. company fall in the lowest 15% of total U.S. market capitalization. Total market capitalization is based on the market capitalization of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the market capitalization of a company smaller than the 500th largest U.S. company would be \$7,258 million or below. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions.

The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

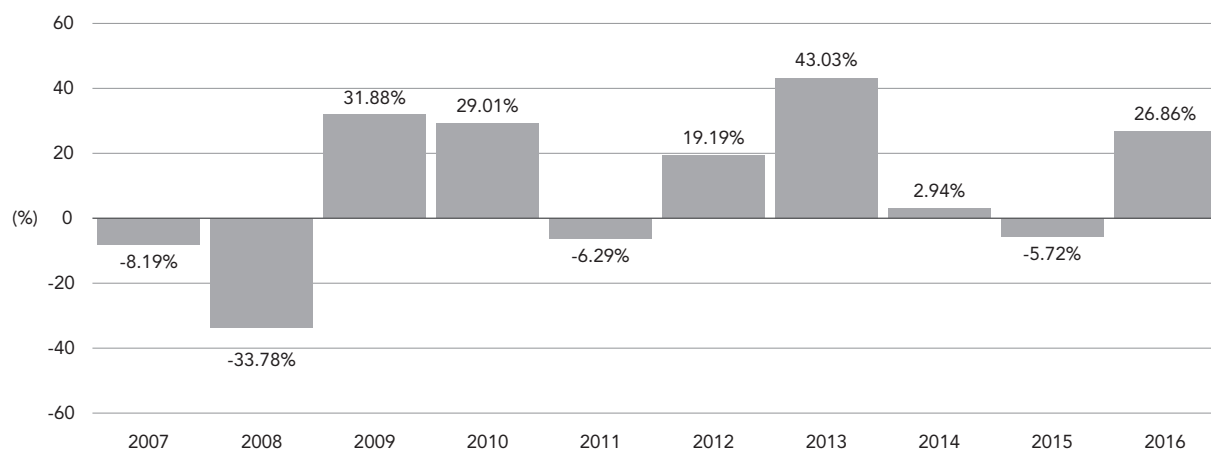
Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
24.49% (7/09–9/09)

Lowest Quarter
-27.48% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	26.86%	15.98%	7.36%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	25.53%	14.49%	6.50%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	16.14%	12.69%	5.81%
Russell 2000® Value Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	31.74%	15.07%	6.26%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Joel P. Schneider**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.17%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.19%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$19	\$61	\$107	\$243

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 4% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio purchases a broad and diverse group of securities of U.S. companies with a greater emphasis on small capitalization and value companies as compared to their representation in the U.S. Universe. Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") generally defines the U.S. Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. The Portfolio's increased exposure to small and value companies may be achieved by decreasing the allocation of the Portfolio's assets to the largest U.S. growth companies relative to their weight in the U.S. Universe, which would result in a greater weight allocation to small capitalization and value companies. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities of U.S. companies. The percentage allocation of the assets of the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies as defined above will generally be reduced from between 2.5% and 25% of their percentage weight in the U.S. Universe. For example, as of December 31, 2016, securities of the largest U.S. growth companies comprised 31% of the U.S. Universe and the Advisor allocated approximately 25% of the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies. The percentage by which the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio's allocation to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies is reduced will change due to market movements. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio also may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those

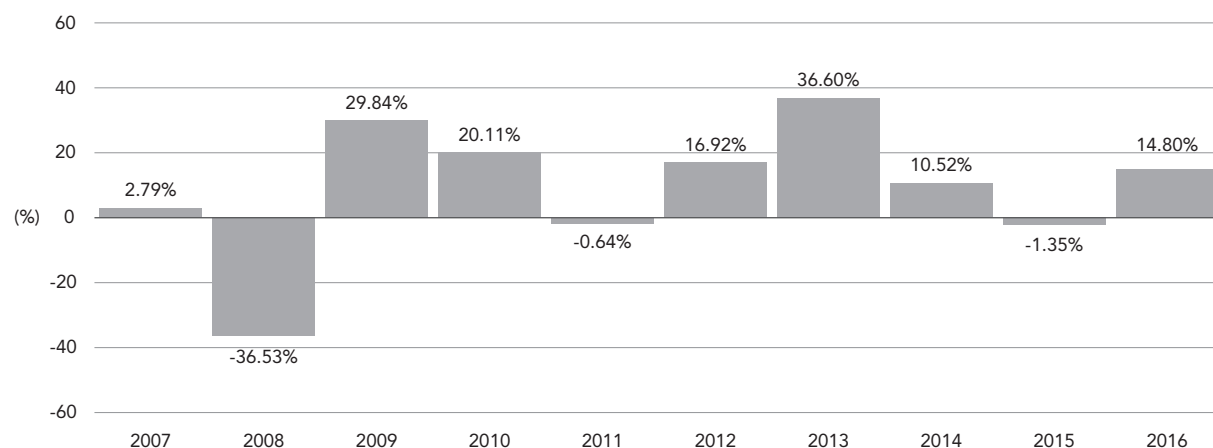
technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
17.92% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-23.48% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	14.80%	14.86%	7.29%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	14.14%	14.27%	6.85%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	8.79%	11.89%	5.82%
Russell 3000® Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	12.74%	14.67%	7.07%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Lukas J. Smart**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2010.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.20%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.22%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$23	\$71	\$124	\$280

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 4% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio purchases a broad and diverse group of securities of U.S. companies with a greater emphasis on small capitalization and value companies as compared to their representation in the U.S. Universe. Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") generally defines the U.S. Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. The Portfolio's increased exposure to small and value companies may be achieved by decreasing the allocation of the Portfolio's assets to the largest U.S. growth companies relative to their weight in the U.S. Universe, which would result in a greater weight allocation to small capitalization and value companies. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities of U.S. companies. The percentage allocation of the assets of the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies as defined above will generally be reduced from between 5% and 35% of their percentage weight in the U.S. Universe. For example, as of December 31, 2016, securities of the largest U.S. growth companies comprised 31% of the U.S. Universe and the Advisor allocated approximately 15% of the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies. The percentage by which the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio's allocation to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies is reduced will change due to market movements. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio also may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those

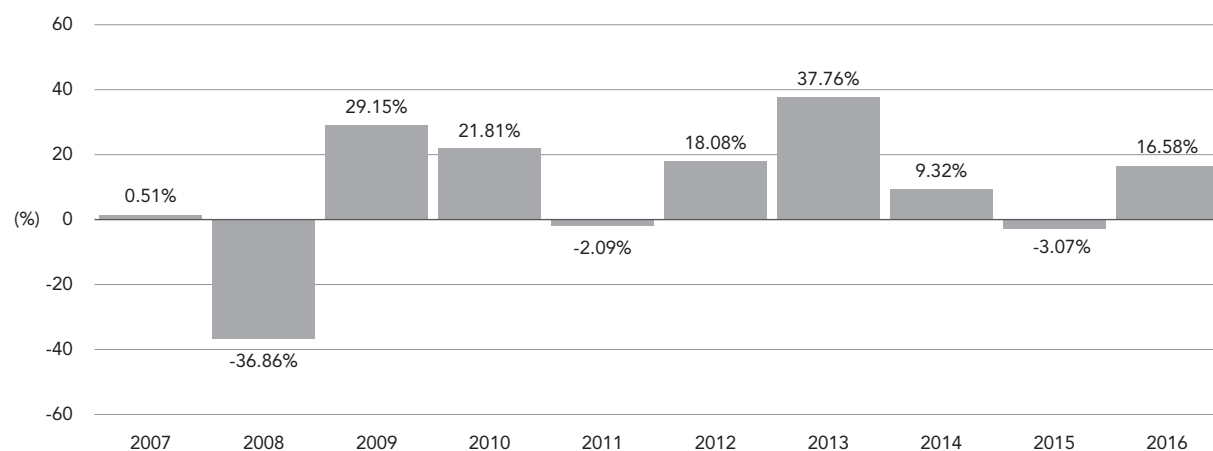
technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
19.26% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-24.17% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	16.58%	14.98%	6.98%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	15.88%	14.28%	6.50%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	9.84%	11.98%	5.57%
Russell 3000® Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	12.74%	14.67%	7.07%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Lukas J. Smart**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2010.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.30%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.32%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$33	\$103	\$180	\$406

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 10% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio purchases a broad and diverse group of securities of U.S. operating companies with a greater emphasis on small capitalization and value companies as compared to their representation in the U.S. Universe. Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") generally defines the U.S. Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. The Portfolio's increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies may be achieved by decreasing the allocation of the Portfolio's assets to the largest U.S. growth companies relative to their weight in the U.S. Universe or by avoiding purchases in that segment of the market, either of which would

result in a greater weight allocation to small capitalization and value companies. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities of U.S. companies. The percentage allocation of the assets of the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies as defined above will generally be reduced from between 5% and 50% of their percentage weight in the U.S. Universe. For example, as of December 31, 2016, securities of the largest U.S. growth companies comprised 31% of the U.S. Universe and the Advisor allocated approximately 5% of the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies. The percentage by which the Portfolio's allocation to securities of the largest U.S. growth companies is reduced will change due to market movements and other factors. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio also may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

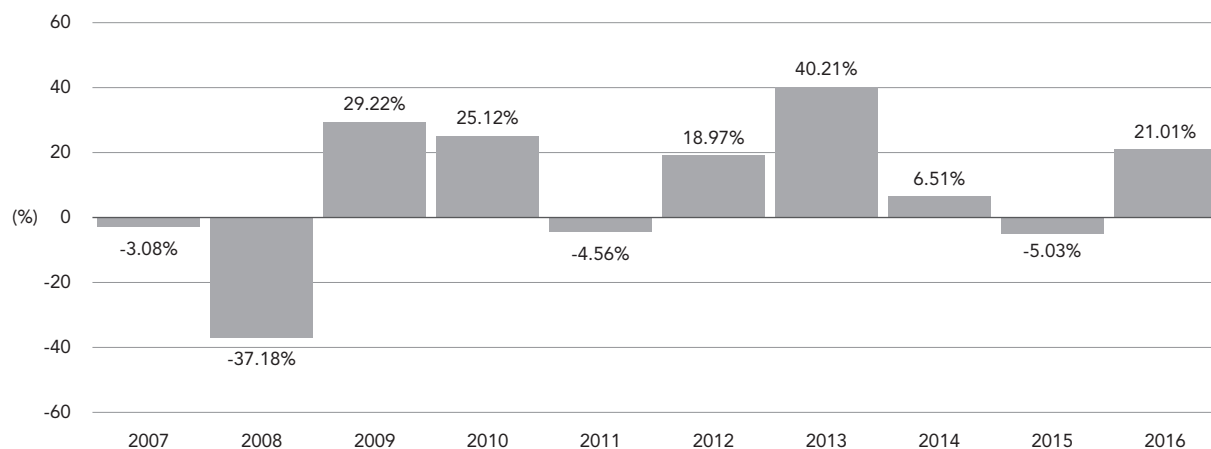
Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
21.41% (7/09–9/09)

Lowest Quarter
-26.14% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	21.01%	15.35%	6.73%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	19.90%	14.42%	6.17%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	12.72%	12.28%	5.35%
Russell 3000® Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	12.74%	14.67%	7.07%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Lukas J. Smart**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2010.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Small Cap Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.35%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.37%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$38	\$119	\$208	\$468

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 10% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of U.S. small cap companies. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of the U.S. small cap company, the greater its representation in the Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") may adjust the representation in the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small cap U.S. companies. As of the date of this Prospectus, for purposes of the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio, the Advisor considers small cap companies to be companies whose market capitalizations are generally in the lowest 10% of total market capitalization or companies whose market capitalizations are smaller than the 1,000th largest U.S. company, whichever results in the higher market capitalization break. Total market capitalization is based on the market capitalization of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. Under the Advisor's market capitalization guidelines described above, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the market capitalization of a small cap company would be \$4,230 million or below. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions.

The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

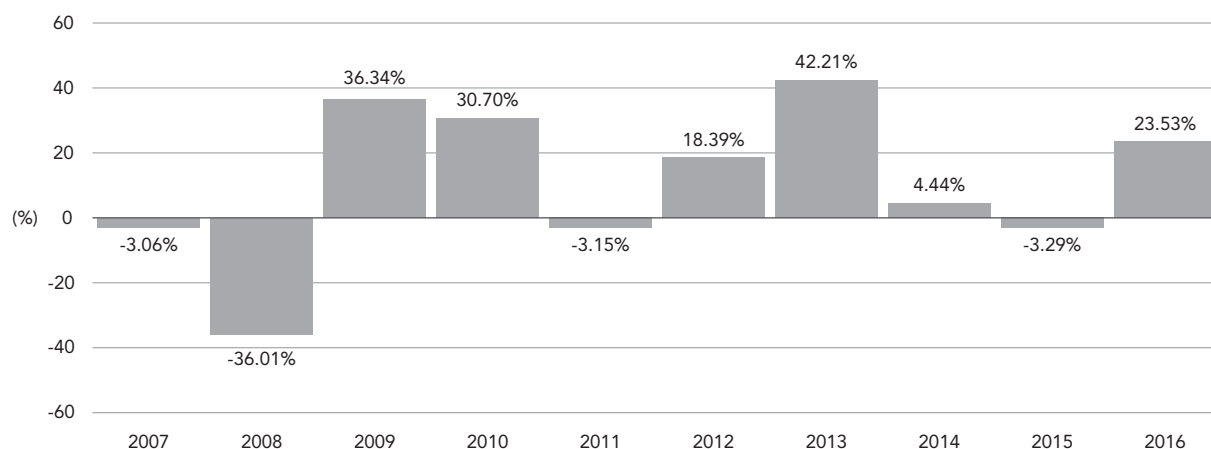
Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Small Cap Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
25.94% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-26.85% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Small Cap Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	23.53%	16.00%	8.44%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	22.46%	14.78%	7.65%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	14.05%	12.76%	6.74%
Russell 2000® Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	21.31%	14.46%	7.07%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Joel P. Schneider**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.50%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.52%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$53	\$167	\$291	\$653

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 15% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of the securities of U.S. micro cap companies. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of the U.S. micro cap company, the greater its representation in the Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") may adjust the representation in the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of U.S. micro cap companies. As of the date of this Prospectus, for the purposes of the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio, the Advisor considers micro cap companies to be companies whose market capitalizations are generally in the lowest 5% of total market capitalization or companies whose market capitalizations are smaller than the 1,500th largest U.S. company, whichever results in the higher market capitalization break. Total market capitalization is based on the market capitalization of U.S. operating companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. Under the Advisor's market capitalization guidelines described above, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the market capitalization of a micro cap company would be \$2,143 million or below. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions. When implementing its strategy, the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio will, as of the date of this Prospectus, generally purchase securities of companies that are in the lowest 4% of total market capitalization but may also purchase securities of companies above this range that are considered micro cap companies under the Advisor's market capitalization guidelines.

The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

Cyber Security Risk: The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those

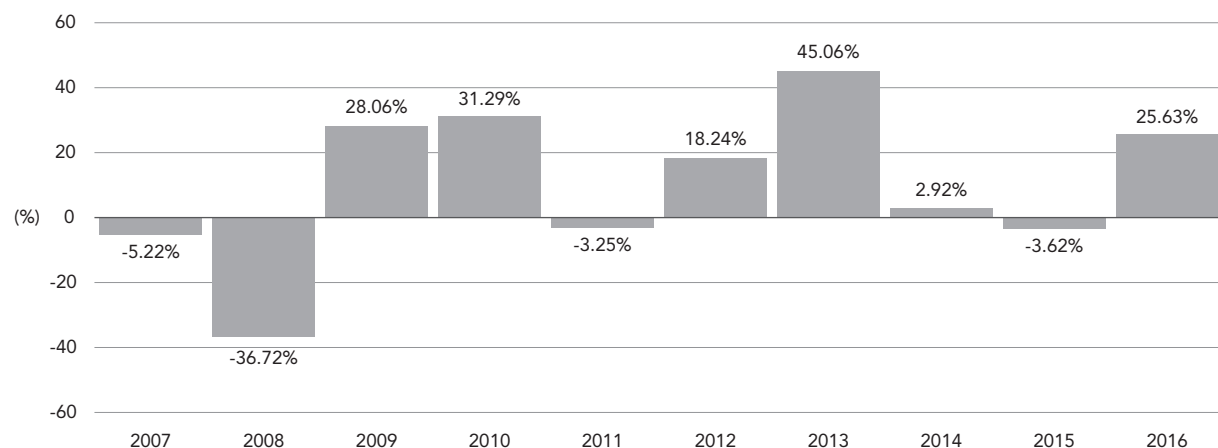
technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
24.76% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-26.98% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	25.63%	16.41%	7.63%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	24.12%	14.91%	6.65%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	15.72%	13.10%	6.02%
Russell 2000® Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	21.31%	14.46%	7.07%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Joel P. Schneider**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.17%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.19%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement*	0.01%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.18%

* Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") has agreed to waive certain fees and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio. The Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver and/or expense assumption.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. The costs for the Portfolio reflect the net expenses of the Portfolio that result from the contractual expense waiver and assumption in the first year only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$18	\$60	\$106	\$242

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 3% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases readily marketable equity securities of companies whose principal activities include ownership, management, development, construction, or sale of residential, commercial or industrial real estate. The Portfolio will principally invest in equity securities of companies in certain real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and companies engaged in residential construction and firms, except partnerships, whose principal business is to develop commercial property. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of the U.S. real estate company, the greater its representation in the Portfolio. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio's net assets will be invested in securities of companies in the real estate industry. The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio generally considers a company to be principally engaged in the real estate industry if the company (i) derives at least 50% of its revenue or profits from the ownership, management, development, construction, or sale of residential, commercial, industrial, or other real estate; (ii) has at least 50% of the value of its assets invested in residential, commercial, industrial, or other real estate; or (iii) is organized as a REIT or REIT-like entity. REIT and REIT-like entities are types of real estate companies that pool investors' funds for investment primarily in income producing real estate or real estate related loans or interests. The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio will make equity investments in securities listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor.

The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Risks of Concentrating in the Real Estate Industry: The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio is concentrated in the real estate industry. The exclusive focus by DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio on the real estate industry will cause the Portfolio to be exposed to the general risks of direct real estate ownership. The value of securities in the real estate industry can be affected by changes in real estate values and rental income, property taxes, and tax and regulatory requirements. Also, the value of securities in the real estate industry may decline with changes in interest rates. Investing in REITs and REIT-like entities involves certain unique risks in addition to those risks associated with investing in the real estate industry in general. REITs and REIT-like entities are dependent upon management skill, may not be diversified, and are subject to heavy cash flow dependency and self-liquidation. REITs and REIT-like entities also are subject to the possibility of failing to qualify for tax free pass-through of income. Also, because REITs and REIT-like entities typically are invested in a limited number of projects or in a

particular market segment, these entities are more susceptible to adverse developments affecting a single project or market segment than more broadly diversified investments. The performance of DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio may be materially different from the broad equity market.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

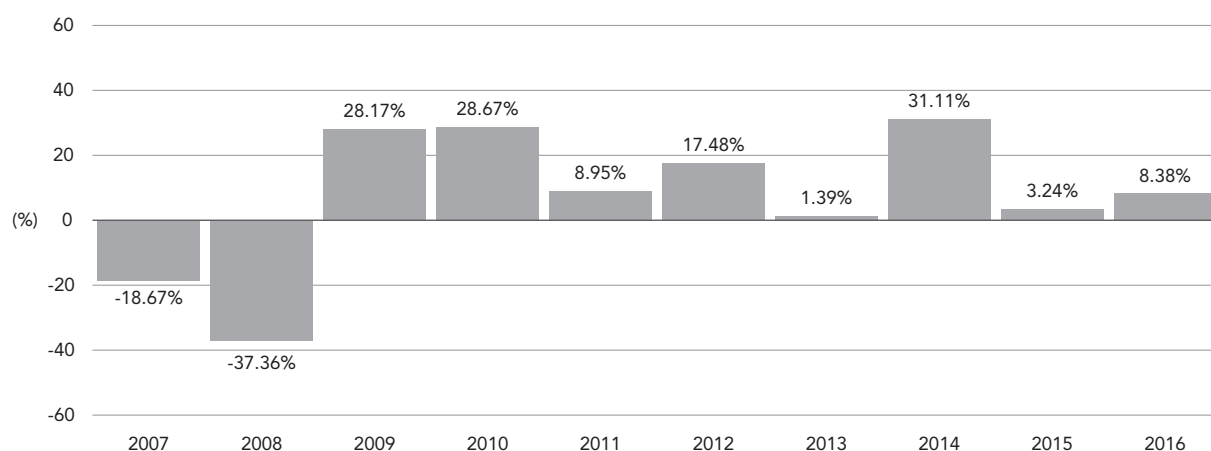
Cyber Security Risk: The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimension.com>. The secondary index in the table shows how the Portfolio's performance compares to a group of securities that aligns more closely with the Portfolio's investment strategies.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
33.83% (7/09–9/09)

Lowest Quarter
-38.39% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	8.38%	11.81%	4.81%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	6.70%	10.40%	3.46%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	4.92%	8.71%	3.15%
S&P 500® Index⁽¹⁾			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	11.96%	14.66%	6.95%
Dow Jones U.S. Select REIT Index			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes)	6.68%	11.77%	4.63%

⁽¹⁾ Copyright© 2010 Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Lukas J. Smart**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2010.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Large Cap International Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Large Cap International Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Large Cap International Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.20%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.23%

* The "Management Fee" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" have been adjusted to reflect the decrease in the management fee payable by the Portfolio from 0.25% to 0.20% effective as of February 28, 2017.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Large Cap International Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$24	\$74	\$130	\$293

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Large Cap International Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Large Cap International Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Large Cap International Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 10% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Large Cap International Portfolio purchases securities of large non-U.S. companies in each country or region designated by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") as an approved market for investment. The Advisor may consider a company's size, value, and/or profitability relative to other eligible companies when making investment decisions for the Large Cap International Portfolio. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider factors such as a company's book value in relation to its market value, as well as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider factors such as that of earnings or profits from

operations relative to book value or assets. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value or profitability are subject to change from time to time. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the Large Cap International Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. The Advisor will seek to set country weights based on the relative adjusted market capitalizations of eligible large companies within each country.

The Large Cap International Portfolio intends to purchase securities of large non-U.S. companies associated with developed market countries that the Advisor has designated as approved markets. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Large Cap International Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of large cap companies in the particular markets in which the Portfolio invests. The Advisor determines the minimum market capitalization of a large company with respect to each country or region in which the Portfolio invests. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the Large Cap International Portfolio, the lowest minimum market capitalization of a large company in any country or region in which the Large Cap International Portfolio invests would be \$1,977 million. This threshold will change due to market conditions.

The Large Cap International Portfolio may gain exposure to companies in an approved market by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The Portfolio also may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for foreign or U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Large Cap International Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Large Cap International Portfolio does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Large Cap International Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Large Cap International Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Large Cap International Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

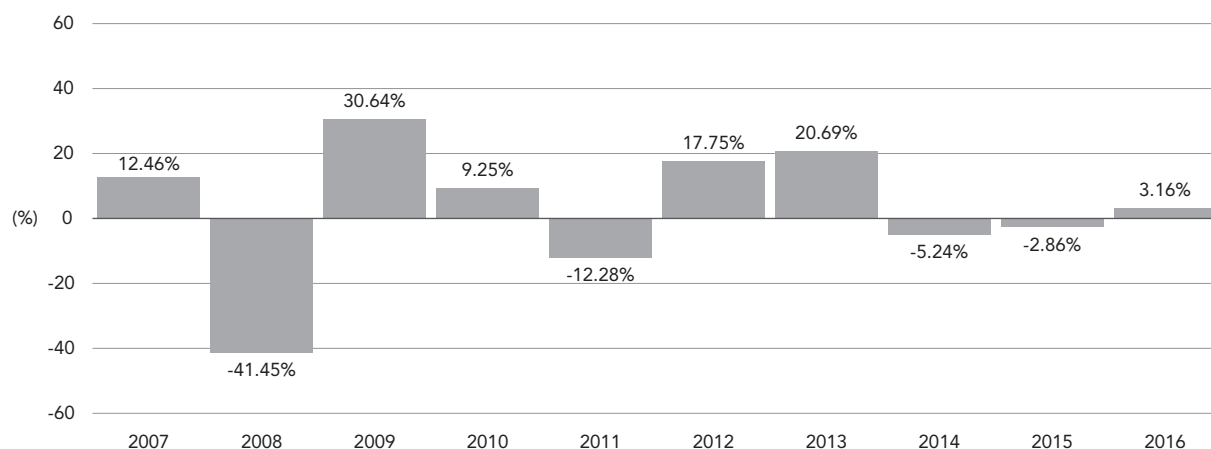
Cyber Security Risk: The Large Cap International Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Large Cap International Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Large Cap International Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Large Cap International Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Large Cap International Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Large Cap International Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
25.17% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-20.63% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Large Cap International Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	3.16%	6.18%	1.07%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	2.39%	5.38%	0.40%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	2.30%	4.76%	0.83%
MSCI World ex USA Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	2.75%	6.07%	0.86%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Large Cap International Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the Large Cap International Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Large Cap International Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Large Cap International Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Large Cap International Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Large Cap International Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Large Cap International Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

DFA International Value Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the DFA International Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The DFA International Value Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The DFA International Value Series (the "DFA International Value Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the DFA International Value Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.60%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.63%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.20%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.43%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the DFA International Value Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$44	\$138	\$241	\$542

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the DFA International Value Portfolio and the DFA International Value Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the DFA International Value Series.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The DFA International Value Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the DFA International Value Portfolio’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the DFA International Value Series’ portfolio turnover rate was 17% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The DFA International Value Portfolio invests substantially all of its assets in the DFA International Value Series. The DFA International Value Series, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases securities of large non-U.S. companies in countries with developed markets that the Advisor determines to be value stocks. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a large company within an eligible country, the greater its representation in the Series. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company’s shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The DFA International Value Series intends to purchase securities of large companies associated with developed market countries that the Advisor has designated as approved markets. The Advisor determines the minimum market capitalization of a large company with respect to each country or region in which the Series invests. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the DFA International Value Series, the lowest minimum market capitalization of a large company in any country or region in which the DFA International Value Series invests would be \$1,977 million. This threshold will change due to market conditions.

The DFA International Value Series may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer’s domicile country. The DFA International Value Series and the DFA International Value Portfolio each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for foreign or U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Series or Portfolio. The Series and Portfolio do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The DFA International Value Series may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign

currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The DFA International Value Series does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the DFA International Value Series and the DFA International Value Portfolio use derivatives, the DFA International Value Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the DFA International Value Series may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The DFA International Value Series could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

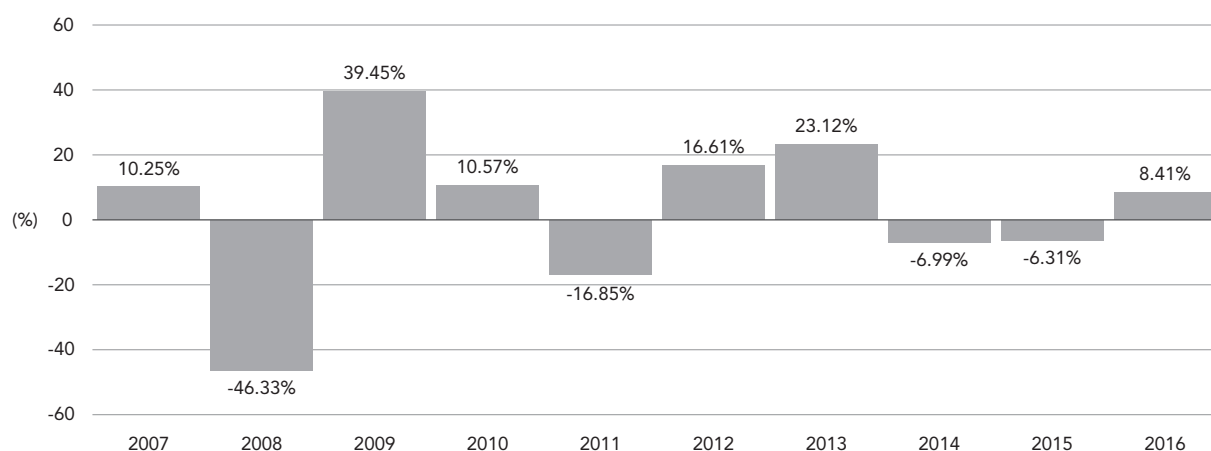
Cyber Security Risk: The DFA International Value Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the DFA International Value Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The DFA International Value Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the DFA International Value Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

DFA International Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
33.93% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-24.43% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
DFA International Value Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	8.41%	6.28%	0.28%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	7.46%	5.39%	-0.49%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	5.38%	4.86%	0.21%
MSCI World ex USA Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	2.75%	6.07%	0.86%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the DFA International Value Portfolio and the DFA International Value Series. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the DFA International Value Series. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the DFA International Value Portfolio and the DFA International Value Series:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the DFA International Value Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the DFA International Value Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The DFA International Value Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the DFA International Value Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

International Core Equity Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the International Core Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the International Core Equity Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.27%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.30%

* The "Management Fee" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" have been adjusted to reflect the decrease in the management fee payable by the Portfolio from 0.35% to 0.27% effective as of February 28, 2017.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the International Core Equity Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$31	\$97	\$169	\$381

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The International Core Equity Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the International Core Equity Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the International Core Equity Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 2% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The International Core Equity Portfolio purchases a broad and diverse group of securities of non-U.S. companies in developed markets with a greater emphasis on small capitalization and value companies as compared to their representation in the International Universe. For purposes of this Portfolio, Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") defines the International Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of non-U.S. companies in developed markets that have been authorized as approved markets for investment by the Advisor's Investment Committee. The Portfolio's increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies may be achieved by

decreasing the allocation of the International Core Equity Portfolio's assets to the largest growth companies relative to their weight in the International Universe, which would result in a greater weight allocation to small capitalization and value companies. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value.

The International Core Equity Portfolio intends to purchase securities of companies associated with developed market countries that the Advisor has designated as approved markets. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the International Core Equity Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities. The Advisor determines company size on a country or region specific basis and based primarily on market capitalization. The percentage allocation of the assets of the International Core Equity Portfolio to securities of the largest growth companies as defined above will generally be reduced from between 5% and 35% of their percentage weight in the International Universe. As of December 31, 2016, securities of the largest growth companies in the International Universe comprised approximately 15% of the International Universe and the Advisor allocated approximately 4% of the International Core Equity Portfolio to securities of the largest growth companies in the International Universe. The percentage by which the Portfolio's allocation to securities of the largest growth companies is reduced will change due to market movements and other factors. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the International Core Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The International Core Equity Portfolio may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The International Core Equity Portfolio also may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for foreign or U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The International Core Equity Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The International Core Equity Portfolio does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the International Core Equity Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the International Core Equity Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The International Core Equity Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

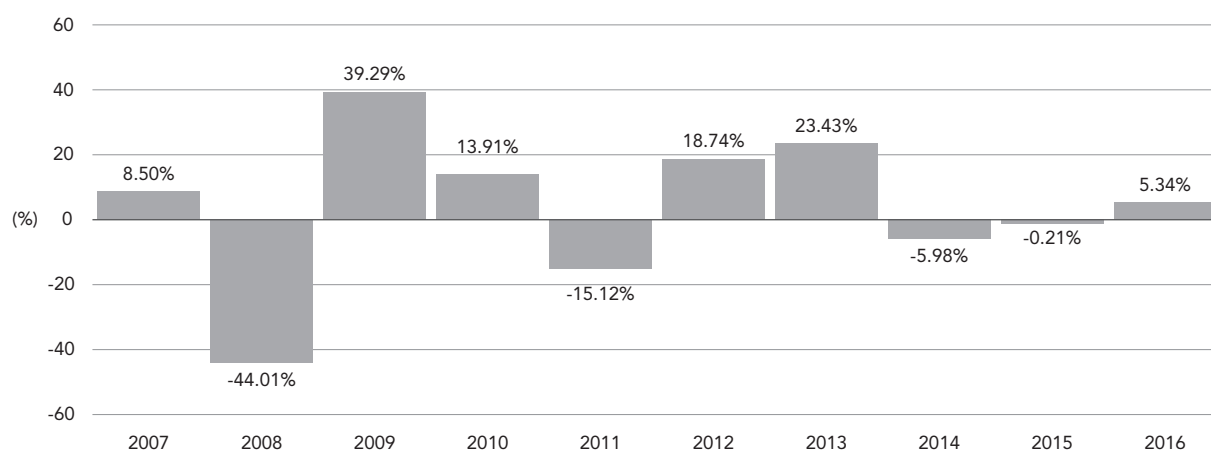
Cyber Security Risk: The International Core Equity Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the International Core Equity Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the International Core Equity Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The International Core Equity Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensions.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the International Core Equity Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

International Core Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
31.34% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-22.25% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
International Core Equity Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	5.34%	7.69%	1.71%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	4.59%	6.96%	1.10%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	3.52%	5.98%	1.32%
MSCI World ex USA Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	2.75%	6.07%	0.86%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the International Core Equity Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the International Core Equity Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the International Core Equity Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the International Core Equity Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the International Core Equity Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The International Core Equity Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the International Core Equity Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Global Small Company Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Global Small Company Portfolio (the "Portfolio") is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Global Small Company Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.45%
Other Expenses*	0.03%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses*	0.27%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.75%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement**	0.26%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.49%

* The Global Small Company Portfolio is a new portfolio, so the "Other Expenses" and "Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses" shown are based on anticipated fees and expenses for the first full fiscal year.

**Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") has agreed to waive all or a portion of its management fee and to assume the ordinary operating expenses of a class of the Global Small Company Portfolio (including the expenses that the Portfolio bears as a shareholder of other funds managed by the Advisor, excluding money market funds, but excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through its investment in unaffiliated investment companies) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio to 0.49% of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis. The Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver and/or expense assumption.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Global Small Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. The costs for the Portfolio reflect the net expenses of the Portfolio that result from the contractual expense waiver in the first year only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years
\$50	\$214

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

A mutual fund generally pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when mutual fund shares are held in a taxable account. The Global Small Company Portfolio does not pay transaction costs when buying and selling shares of other mutual funds (the “Underlying Funds”); however, the Underlying Funds pay transaction costs when buying and selling securities for their portfolio. The transaction costs incurred by the Underlying Funds, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Portfolio’s performance. Because the Portfolio is new, information about portfolio turnover rate is not yet available.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Global Small Company Portfolio is a “fund of funds,” which means the Portfolio generally allocates its assets among other funds managed by the Advisor (the “Underlying Funds”), although it has the ability to invest directly in securities and derivatives. The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective of providing investors with access to securities portfolios consisting of a broad range of equity securities of primarily small companies in developed and emerging markets. The Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the following Underlying Funds: The Asia Pacific Small Company Series, The Canadian Small Company Series, The Continental Small Company Series, The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, The Japanese Small Company Series, The United Kingdom Small Company Series (each a series of The DFA Investment Trust Company), and U.S. Small Cap Portfolio (a series of DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.).

The Global Small Company Portfolio typically allocates its investments among the Underlying Funds in the following manner: 30% to 60% in the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio; 5% to 30% in The Continental Small Company Series; 5% to 25% in The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series; 0% to 20% in The Japanese Small Company Series; 0% to 20% in The United Kingdom Small Company Series; 0% to 15% in The Asia Pacific Company Series; and 0% to 10% in The Canadian Small Company Series. When deciding allocations to the Underlying Funds, the Global Small Company Portfolio takes into account, among other factors, the aggregate market capitalizations and adjustments for free float of the eligible universe of securities within each region. Periodically, the Advisor will review the allocations for the Portfolio in each Underlying Fund and may adjust allocations to the Underlying Funds or may add or remove Underlying Funds in the Portfolio without notice to shareholders. Certain Underlying Funds invest in small companies using a market capitalization weighted approach in each country or region designated by the Advisor as an approved market for investment. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a small company within an eligible country or region, the greater its representation in the Underlying Fund. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Underlying Funds of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. Under normal circumstances, the Portfolio, directly or through its investments in the Underlying Funds, may invest up to 60% of its net assets in U.S. companies (unless market conditions are not deemed favorable by the Advisor, in which case the Portfolio, directly or through its investments in the Underlying Funds, may invest up to 70% of its net assets in U.S. companies).

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Portfolio, directly or through its investments in the Underlying Funds, will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies. The Advisor determines the maximum market capitalization of a small company with respect to each country in which the Portfolio or Underlying Fund invests. In the countries or regions authorized for investment, the Advisor first ranks eligible companies listed on selected exchanges based on the companies’ market capitalizations. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible stocks by defining the maximum market capitalization of a small company that may be purchased by the Portfolio or Underlying Fund with respect to each country or region. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the Global Small Company Portfolio, the highest maximum market capitalization of a small company in any country in which the Global Small Company Portfolio or its Underlying Funds invests would be \$5,561 million. This threshold will vary by country or region. For example, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider a small

company in Switzerland to have a market capitalization below \$4,854 million, a small company in the United States to have a market capitalization below \$4,230 million, a small company in Norway to have a market capitalization below \$2,275 million, and a small company in Japan to have a market capitalization below \$1,977 million. This threshold will change due to market conditions.

The Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage its cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

The Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices of its approved markets or other equity market securities or indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Portfolio and Underlying Funds may lend their portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Fund of Funds Risk: The investment performance of the Global Small Company Portfolio is affected by the investment performance of the Underlying Funds in which the Global Small Company Portfolio invests. The ability of the Global Small Company Portfolio to achieve its investment objective depends on the ability of the Underlying Funds to meet their investment objectives and on the Advisor's decisions regarding the allocation of the Portfolio's assets among the Underlying Funds. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Global Small Company Portfolio or any Underlying Fund will be achieved. When the Portfolio invests in Underlying Funds, investors are exposed to a proportionate share of the expenses of those Underlying Funds in addition to the expenses of the Portfolio. Through its investments in the Underlying Funds, the Global Small Company Portfolio is subject to the risks of the Underlying Funds' investments. The risks of the Global Small Company Portfolio's and Underlying Funds' investments are described below.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Underlying Funds do not hedge foreign currency risk.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may

be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. Derivatives can be used for hedging (attempting to reduce risk by offsetting one investment position with another) or non-hedging purposes. Hedging with derivatives may increase expenses, and there is no guarantee that a hedging strategy will work. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains or cause losses if the market moves in a manner different from that anticipated by the Portfolio or if the cost of the derivative outweighs the benefit of the hedge. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Global Small Company Portfolio or an Underlying Fund uses derivatives, the Portfolio or Underlying Fund will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Global Small Company Portfolio or an Underlying Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Portfolio or Underlying Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

Cyber Security Risk: The Global Small Company Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

Performance information is not available for the Global Small Company Portfolio because it has not yet completed a full calendar year of operations. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained in the future by visiting <http://us.dimensionalfund.com>.

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Global Small Company Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the Global Small Company Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day-to-day management of the Global Small Company Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.

- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Global Small Company Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Global Small Company Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

International Small Company Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the International Small Company Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the International Small Company Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.40%
Other Expenses	0.01%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.12%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.53%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the International Small Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$54	\$170	\$296	\$665

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

A mutual fund generally pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when mutual fund shares are held in a taxable account. The International Small Company Portfolio does not pay transaction costs when buying and selling shares of other mutual funds (the "Underlying Funds"); however, the Underlying Funds pay transaction costs when buying and selling securities for their portfolio. The transaction costs incurred by the Underlying Funds, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the International Small Company Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the International Small Company Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 10% based on the weighted average portfolio turnover ratios of each of the Portfolio's underlying investments.

Principal Investment Strategies

The International Small Company Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which means the Portfolio generally allocates its assets among other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (the "Underlying Funds"),

although it has the ability to invest directly in securities and derivatives. The International Small Company Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective of providing investors with access to securities portfolios consisting of a broad range of equity securities of primarily small Canadian, Japanese, United Kingdom, Continental European and Asia Pacific companies. The International Small Company Portfolio also may have some exposure to small cap equity securities associated with other countries or regions. The International Small Company Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the following Underlying Funds: The Canadian Small Company Series, The Japanese Small Company Series, The Asia Pacific Small Company Series, The United Kingdom Small Company Series and The Continental Small Company Series of The DFA Investment Trust Company. Periodically, the Advisor will review the allocations for the International Small Company Portfolio in each Underlying Fund and may adjust allocations to the Underlying Funds or may add or remove Underlying Funds in the Portfolio without notice to shareholders. Each Underlying Fund invests in small companies using a market capitalization weighted approach in each country or region designated by the Advisor as an approved market for investment. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a small company within an eligible country, the greater its representation in the Underlying Fund. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Underlying Funds of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the International Small Company Portfolio, through its investments in the Underlying Funds, will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies. The International Small Company Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage its cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

Each Underlying Fund may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The International Small Company Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices of its approved markets or other equity market securities or indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The International Small Company Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The International Small Company Portfolio and the Underlying Funds may lend their portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Fund of Funds Risk: The investment performance of the International Small Company Portfolio is affected by the investment performance of the Underlying Funds in which the International Small Company Portfolio invests. The ability of the International Small Company Portfolio to achieve its investment objective depends on the ability of the Underlying Funds to meet their investment objectives and on the Advisor's decisions regarding the allocation of the Portfolio's assets among the Underlying Funds. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the International Small Company Portfolio or any Underlying Fund will be achieved. When the Portfolio invests in Underlying Funds, investors are exposed to a proportionate share of the expenses of those Underlying Funds in addition to the expenses of the Portfolio. Through its investments in the Underlying Funds, the International Small Company Portfolio is subject to the risks of the Underlying Funds' investments. The risks of the International Small Company Portfolio's and Underlying Funds' investments are described below.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Underlying Funds do not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the International Small Company Portfolio or an Underlying Fund uses derivatives, the Portfolio or Underlying Fund will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Underlying Funds may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Underlying Funds could also lose money if they do not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences. To the extent that the Portfolio holds securities directly and lends those securities, it will be also subject to the foregoing risks with respect to its loaned securities.

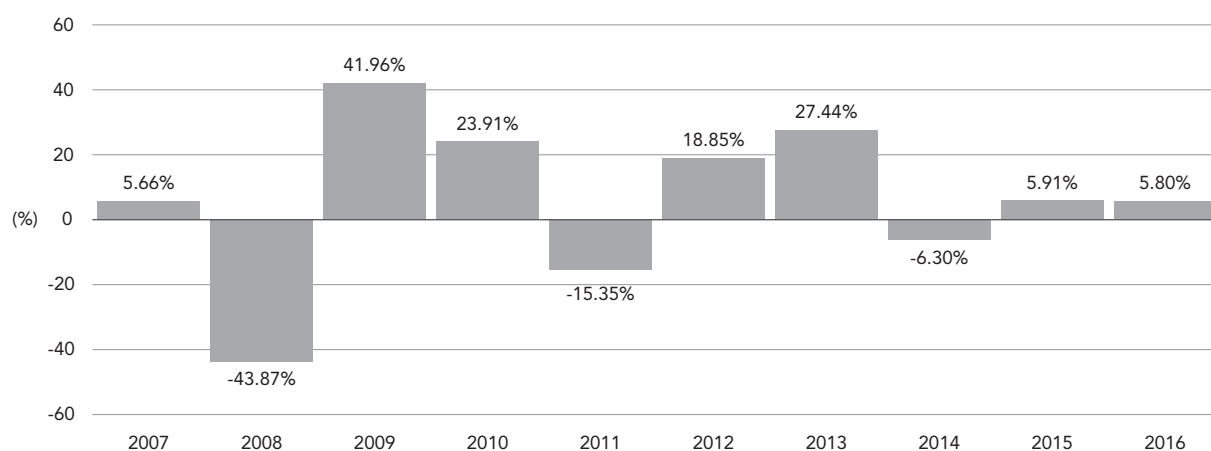
Cyber Security Risk: The International Small Company Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the International Small Company Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in International Small Company Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The International Small Company Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensions.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the International Small Company Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

International Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
31.49% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-22.43% (7/08–9/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
International Small Company Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	5.80%	9.72%	3.46%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	4.41%	8.41%	2.46%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	4.23%	7.52%	2.63%
MSCI World ex USA Small Cap Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	4.32%	8.96%	2.69%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the International Small Company Portfolio and Underlying Funds. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the International Small Company Portfolio and Underlying Funds:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Arun C. Keswani**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the International Small Company Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the International Small Company Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The International Small Company Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the International Small Company Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Japanese Small Company Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Japanese Small Company Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Japanese Small Company Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The Japanese Small Company Series (the "Japanese Small Company Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Japanese Small Company Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.60%
Other Expenses	0.04%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.64%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.10%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.54%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Japanese Small Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$55	\$173	\$302	\$677

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the Japanese Small Company Portfolio and the Japanese Small Company Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Japanese Small Company Series.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Japanese Small Company Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Japanese Small Company Portfolio’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Japanese Small Company Series’ portfolio turnover rate was 10% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Japanese Small Company Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the Japanese Small Company Series. The Japanese Small Company Series, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of small companies associated with Japan. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a Japanese small company, the greater its representation in the Series. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Japanese Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of Japanese small companies. The Advisor first ranks eligible companies by market capitalization. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible securities by defining the maximum market capitalization of a small company in Japan. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider Japanese small companies to be those companies with a market capitalization below \$1,977 million. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions.

The Japanese Small Company Series may gain exposure to companies associated with Japan by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer’s domicile country. The Japanese Small Company Series and the Japanese Small Company Portfolio each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for Japanese equity securities and indices or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Series or Portfolio. The Series and Portfolio do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Japanese Small Company Series may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign

currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Japanese Small Company Series does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Japan Market Risk: Because the Japanese Small Company Series concentrates investments in Japan, the Japanese Small Company Portfolio's performance is expected to be closely tied to the social, political and economic conditions within Japan and to be more volatile than the performance of funds with more geographically diverse investments.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Japanese Small Company Series and the Japanese Small Company Portfolio use derivatives, the Japanese Small Company Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Japanese Small Company Series may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Japanese Small Company Series could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

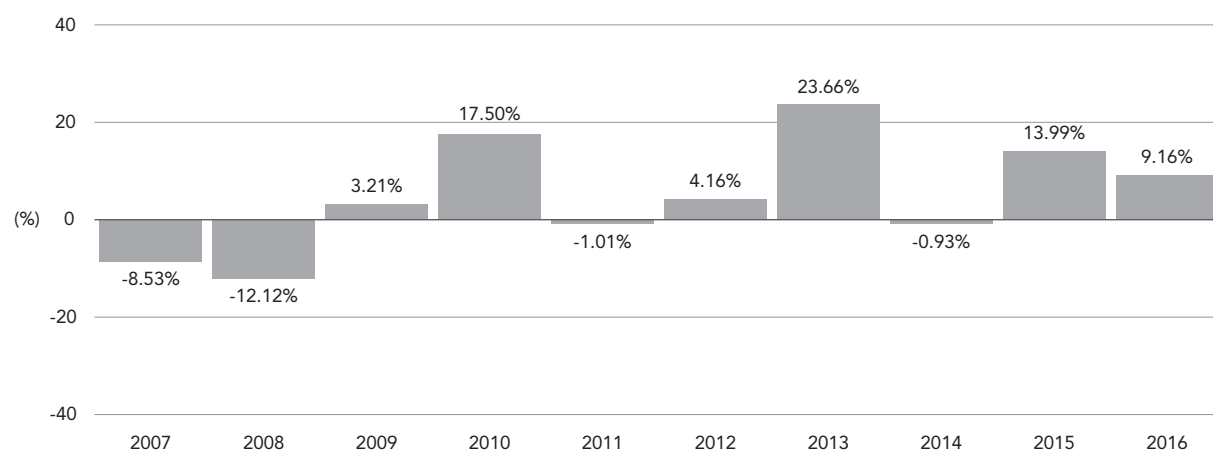
Cyber Security Risk: The Japanese Small Company Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Japanese Small Company Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in Japanese Small Company Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Japanese Small Company Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Japanese Small Company Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Japanese Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
24.48% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-15.28% (1/09–3/09)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Japanese Small Company Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	9.16%	9.69%	4.36%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	8.66%	9.20%	3.99%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	5.60%	7.62%	3.44%
MSCI Japan Small Cap Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	7.57%	10.16%	3.19%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Japanese Small Company Portfolio and Japanese Small Company Series. DFA Australia Limited serves as the sub-advisor for the Japanese Small Company Series. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Japanese Small Company Portfolio and Japanese Small Company Series:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Arun C. Keswani**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Japanese Small Company Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Japanese Small Company Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Japanese Small Company Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Japanese Small Company Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The Asia Pacific Small Company Series (the "Asia Pacific Small Company Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.60%
Other Expenses	0.04%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.64%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.10%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.54%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$55	\$173	\$302	\$677

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio and the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Asia Pacific Small Company Series.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Asia Pacific Small Company Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Asia Pacific Small Company Series’ portfolio turnover rate was 10% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the Asia Pacific Small Company Series. The Asia Pacific Small Company Series, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of small companies associated with Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Rim Asian countries designated by the Advisor as approved markets for investment. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a small company within an eligible country, the greater its representation in the Series. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Asia Pacific Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies located in Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Rim Asian countries. The Advisor determines the maximum market capitalization of a small company with respect to each country in which the Series invests. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the Asia Pacific Small Company Series, the highest maximum market capitalization of a small company in any country in which the Asia Pacific Small Company Series invests would be \$3,688 million. This threshold will change due to market conditions.

The Asia Pacific Small Company Series may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer’s domicile country. The Asia Pacific Small Company Series and the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for Asia Pacific equity securities and indices or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Series or Portfolio. The Series and Portfolio do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Asia Pacific Small Company Series may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Asia Pacific Small Company Series does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Asia Pacific Market Risk: Because the Asia Pacific Small Company Series concentrates investments in Asia Pacific countries, the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio's performance is expected to be closely tied to the social, political and economic conditions within such Asia Pacific countries and to be more volatile than the performance of funds with more geographically diverse investments.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Asia Pacific Small Company Series and the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio use derivatives, the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Asia Pacific Small Company Series may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Asia Pacific Small Company Series could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

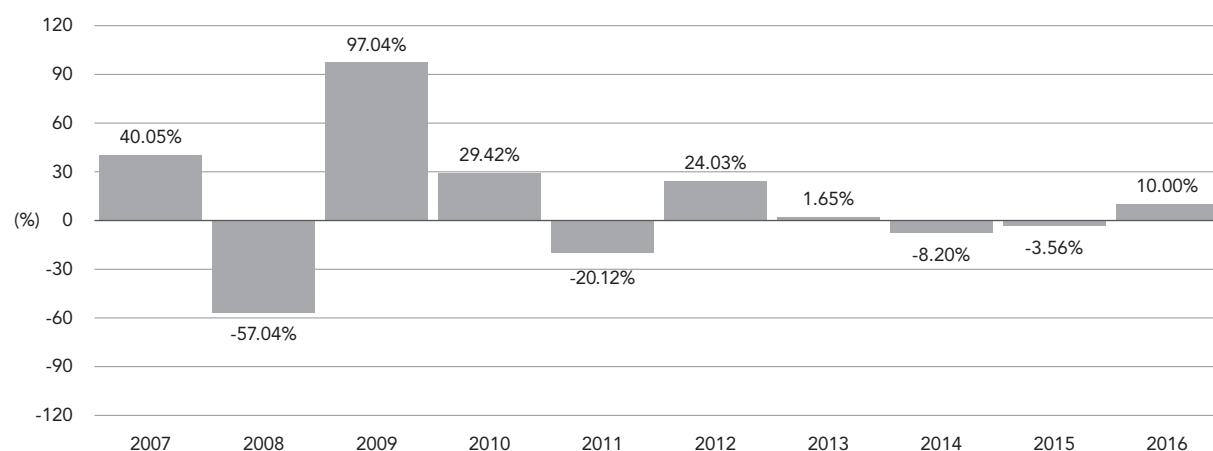
Cyber Security Risk: The Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensions.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
45.62% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-33.12% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	10.00%	4.19%	4.17%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	8.66%	2.68%	2.86%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	6.06%	2.79%	2.94%
MSCI Pacific ex Japan Small Cap Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	7.48%	1.62%	0.46%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio and Asia Pacific Small Company Series. DFA Australia Limited serves as the sub-advisor for the Asia Pacific Small Company Series. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio and Asia Pacific Small Company Series:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Arun C. Keswani**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The United Kingdom Small Company Series (the "United Kingdom Small Company Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.60%
Other Expenses	0.11%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.71%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement**	0.12%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.59%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund.

** The Advisor has further agreed to waive certain fees and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio. This portion of the Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date (the "Temporary Fee Waiver"). Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver and/or expense assumption.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. The costs for the Portfolio reflect the net expenses of the Portfolio that result from the Temporary Fee Waiver in the first year only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$60	\$193	\$338	\$760

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio and the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the United Kingdom Small Company Series.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The United Kingdom Small Company Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the United Kingdom Small Company Series' portfolio turnover rate was 15% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the United Kingdom Small Company Series. The United Kingdom Small Company Series, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of small companies associated with the United Kingdom. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a United Kingdom small company, the greater its representation in the Series. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the United Kingdom Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of United Kingdom small companies. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider United Kingdom small companies to be those companies with a market capitalization below \$4,486 million. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions.

The United Kingdom Small Company Series may gain exposure to companies associated with the United Kingdom by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The United Kingdom Small Company Series and the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for United Kingdom equity securities and indices or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Series or Portfolio. The Series and Portfolio do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The United Kingdom Small Company Series may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The United Kingdom Small Company Series does not hedge foreign currency risk.

United Kingdom Market Risk: Because the United Kingdom Small Company Series concentrates investments in the United Kingdom, the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio's performance is expected to be closely tied to the social, political and economic conditions within the United Kingdom and to be more volatile than the performance of funds with more geographically diverse investments.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the United Kingdom Small Company Series and the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio use derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the United Kingdom Small Company Series may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The United Kingdom Small Company Series could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

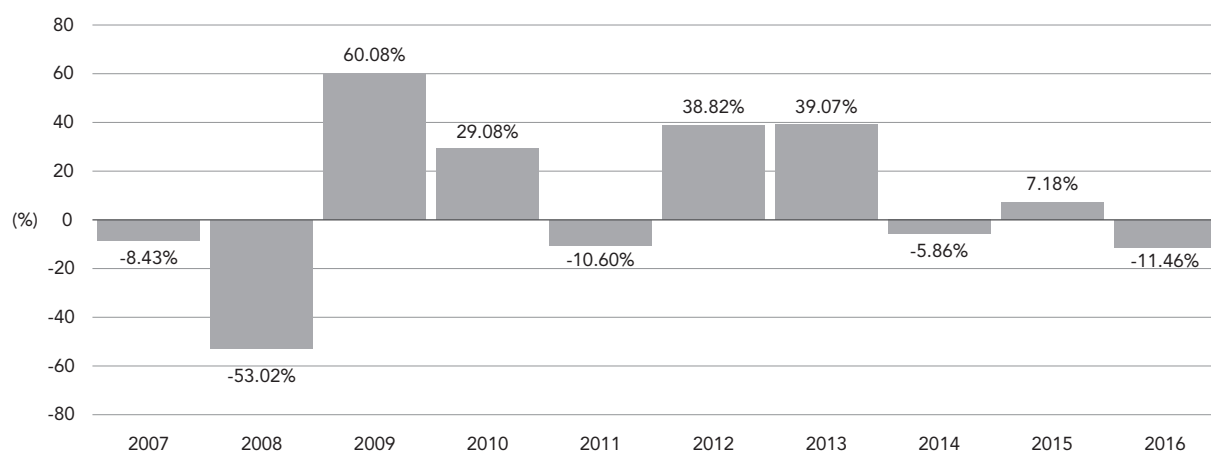
Cyber Security Risk: The United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimension.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
33.83% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-33.64% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	-11.46%	11.52%	3.20%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	-13.20%	9.83%	2.13%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	-5.15%	9.22%	2.53%
MSCI UK Small Cap Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	-10.45%	11.63%	2.75%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio and United Kingdom Small Company Series. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. serves as the sub-advisor for the United Kingdom Small Company Series. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio and United Kingdom Small Company Series:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Arun C. Keswani**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Continental Small Company Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Continental Small Company Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Continental Small Company Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The Continental Small Company Series (the "Continental Small Company Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Continental Small Company Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.60%
Other Expenses	0.04%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.64%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.10%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.54%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Continental Small Company Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$55	\$173	\$302	\$677

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the Continental Small Company Portfolio and the Continental Small Company Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Continental Small Company Series.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Continental Small Company Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Continental Small Company Portfolio’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Continental Small Company Series’ portfolio turnover rate was 9% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Continental Small Company Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the Continental Small Company Series. The Continental Small Company Series, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of small companies associated with European countries designated by the Advisor as approved markets for investment. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a small company within an eligible country, the greater its representation in the Series. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Continental Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies located in continental Europe. The Advisor determines the maximum market capitalization of a small company with respect to each country or region in which the Series invests. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the Continental Small Company Series, the highest maximum market capitalization of a small company in any country or region in which the Continental Small Company Series invests would be \$5,561 million. This threshold will change due to market conditions. The Continental Small Company Series also may invest up to 20% of its net assets in small companies associated with non-European countries that the Advisor has identified as approved markets for investment.

The Continental Small Company Series may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer’s domicile country. The Continental Small Company Series and the Continental Small Company Portfolio each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for continental European equity securities and indices or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Series or Portfolio. The Series and Portfolio do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Continental Small Company Series may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Continental Small Company Series does not hedge foreign currency risk.

European Market Risk: Because the Continental Small Company Series concentrates investments in European countries, the Continental Small Company Portfolio's performance is expected to be closely tied to the social, political and economic conditions within such European countries and to be more volatile than the performance of funds with more geographically diverse investments.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Continental Small Company Series and the Continental Small Company Portfolio use derivatives, the Continental Small Company Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Continental Small Company Series may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Continental Small Company Series could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

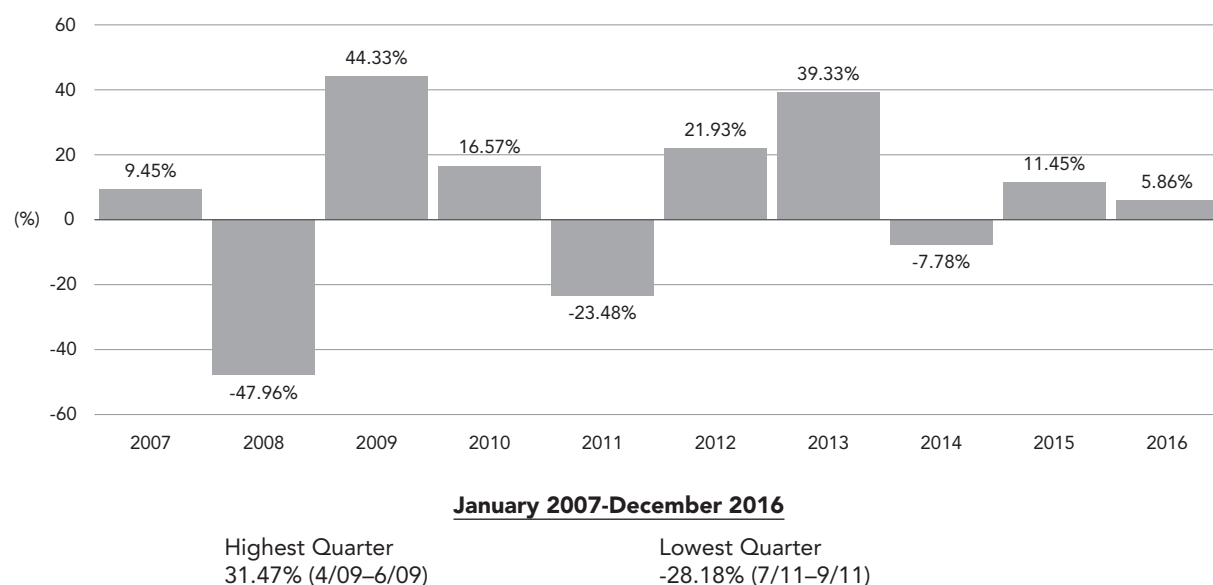
Cyber Security Risk: The Continental Small Company Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Continental Small Company Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in Continental Small Company Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Continental Small Company Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Continental Small Company Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Continental Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Continental Small Company Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	5.86%	13.08%	3.09%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	5.34%	12.44%	2.51%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	3.73%	10.35%	2.36%
MSCI Europe ex UK Small Cap Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	2.40%	13.21%	3.13%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Continental Small Company Portfolio and Continental Small Company Series. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. serves as the sub-advisor for the Continental Small Company Series. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Continental Small Company Portfolio and Continental Small Company Series:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Arun C. Keswani**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Continental Small Company Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Continental Small Company Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Continental Small Company Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Continental Small Company Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.25%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.28%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$29	\$90	\$157	\$356

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 1% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases a broad and diverse set of securities of non-U.S. companies principally engaged in the real estate industry, including developed and emerging markets, with a particular focus on non-U.S. real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and companies Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") considers to be REIT-like entities. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a real estate company within an eligible country, the greater its

representation in the Portfolio. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The Advisor also may limit or fix the Portfolio's exposure to a particular country or issuer.

The Portfolio considers a company to be principally engaged in the real estate industry if the company's principal activities include ownership, management, development, construction, or sale of residential, commercial or industrial real estate. REIT and REIT-like entities are types of real estate companies that pool investors' funds for investment primarily in income producing real estate or real estate related loans or interests.

The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio intends to purchase securities of companies associated with developed and emerging markets countries that the Advisor has designated as approved markets for investment. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the Portfolio's net assets will be invested in securities of companies in the real estate industry. The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio generally considers a company to be principally engaged in the real estate industry if the company (i) derives at least 50% of its revenue or profits from the ownership, management, development, construction, or sale of residential, commercial, industrial, or other real estate; (ii) has at least 50% of the value of its assets invested in residential, commercial, industrial, or other real estate; or (iii) is organized as a REIT or REIT-like entity. The Portfolio also may invest in stapled securities, where one or more of the underlying securities represents interests in a company or subsidiary in the real estate industry.

The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuers domicile country. The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks

may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Risks of Concentrating in the Real Estate Industry: The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio is concentrated in the real estate industry. The exclusive focus by the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio on the real estate industry will cause the Portfolio to be exposed to the general risks of direct real estate ownership. The value of securities in the real estate industry can be affected by changes in real estate values and rental income, property taxes, and tax and regulatory requirements. Also, the value of securities in the real estate industry may decline with changes in interest rates. Investing in REITs and REIT-like entities involves certain unique risks in addition to those risks associated with investing in the real estate industry in general. REITs and REIT-like entities are dependent upon management skill, may not be diversified, and are subject to heavy cash flow dependency and self-liquidation. REITs and REIT-like entities also are subject to the possibility of failing to qualify for tax free pass-through of income. Also, many foreign REIT-like entities are deemed for tax purposes as passive foreign investment companies (PFICs), which could result in the receipt of taxable dividends to shareholders at an unfavorable tax rate. Also, because REITs and REIT-like entities typically are invested in a limited number of projects or in a particular market segment, these entities are more susceptible to adverse developments affecting a single project or market segment than more broadly diversified investments. The performance of the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio may be materially different from the broad equity market.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

Cyber Security Risk: The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

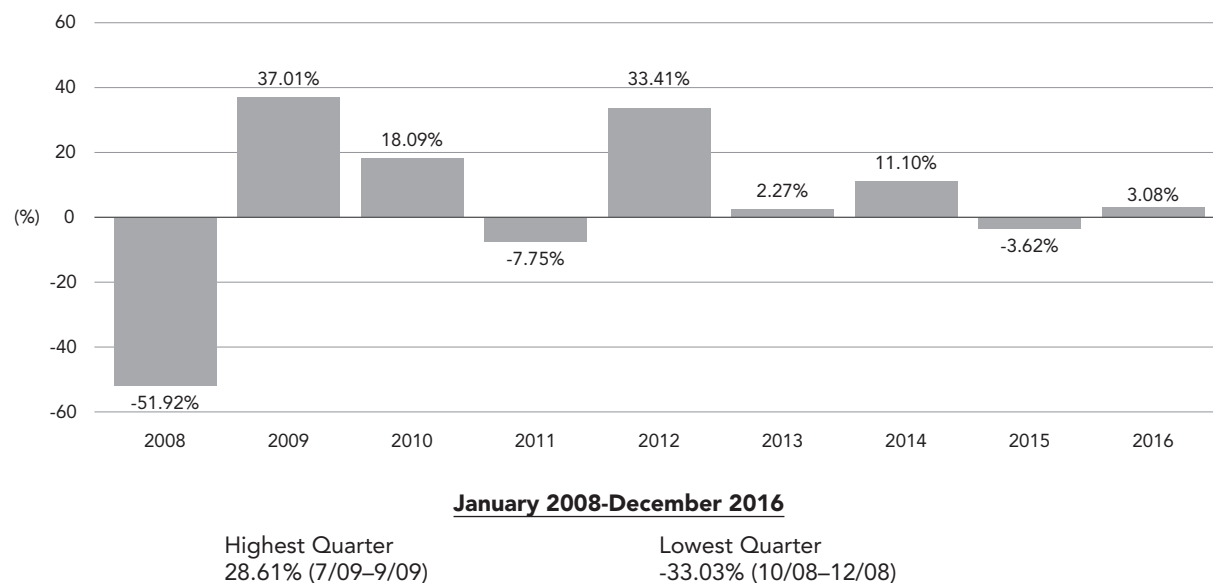
Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio.

The bar chart shows the changes in the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	Since 3/1/07 Inception
DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	3.08%	8.53%	-0.29%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	-0.21%	5.89%	-2.67%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	2.02%	5.66%	-1.09%
S&P Global ex US REIT Index⁽¹⁾ (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	3.12%	8.30%	-0.42%

⁽¹⁾ Copyright© 2010 Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.20%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.16%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.38%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement*	0.14%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.24%

* Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") has agreed to waive certain fees and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the Portfolio. The Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver and/or expense assumption.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. The costs for the Portfolio reflect the net expenses of the Portfolio that result from the contractual expense waiver and assumption in the first year only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$25	\$108	\$199	\$467

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

A mutual fund generally pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when mutual fund shares are held in a taxable account. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio does not pay transaction costs when buying and selling shares of the Underlying Funds; however, the Underlying Funds pay transaction costs when buying and selling securities for their portfolio and the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio pays transaction costs when buying and selling securities directly. These costs, which are not

reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 2% of the average value of its direct investments portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio seeks to achieve exposure to a broad portfolio of securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies in the real estate industry, with a focus on real estate investment trusts ("REITs") or companies that the Advisor considers to be REIT-like entities. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio may pursue its investment objective by investing its assets in the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio (the "Underlying Funds"), and/or directly in securities of companies in the real estate industry. Periodically, the Advisor will review the allocations for the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio in each Underlying Fund and may adjust allocations to the Underlying Funds or may add or remove Underlying Funds in the Portfolio without notice to shareholders. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and Underlying Funds generally consider a company to be principally engaged in the real estate industry if the company (i) derives at least 50% of its revenue or profits from the ownership, management, development, construction, or sale of residential, commercial, industrial, or other real estate; (ii) has at least 50% of the value of its assets invested in residential, commercial, industrial, or other real estate; or (iii) is organized as a REIT or REIT-like entity. REIT and REIT-like entities are types of real estate companies that pool investors' funds for investment primarily in income producing real estate or real estate related loans or interests. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and each Underlying Fund invest in companies principally engaged in the real estate industry in its designated market using a market capitalization weighted approach. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a real estate company within an eligible country, the greater its representation in the Portfolio and each Underlying Fund. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio or the Underlying Funds of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The Advisor also may limit or fix the Portfolio's exposure to a particular country or issuer.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the Portfolio's net assets will be invested directly, or indirectly through its investment in the Underlying Funds, in securities of companies in the real estate industry. In addition to, or in place of, investments in the Underlying Funds, the Portfolio also is permitted to invest directly in the same types of securities of companies in the real estate industry that are eligible investments for the Underlying Funds. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and each Underlying Fund intend to purchase securities of companies associated with countries that the Advisor has identified as approved markets for investment for the Portfolio and Underlying Fund. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, directly or indirectly through its investment in the Underlying Funds, invests a substantial portion of its assets in the securities of issuers located in multiple countries throughout the world.

The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and the Underlying Funds may lend their portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Fund of Funds Risk: The investment performance of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio is affected by the investment performance of the Underlying Funds in which the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio invests. The ability of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio to achieve its investment objective depends on the ability of the Underlying Funds to meet their investment objectives and on the Advisor's decisions regarding the allocation of the Portfolio's assets among Underlying Funds. The Portfolio may allocate assets to an Underlying Fund or asset class that under performs other funds or asset classes. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio or any Underlying Fund will be achieved. When the Portfolio invests in Underlying Funds, investors are exposed to a proportionate share of the expenses of those Underlying Funds in addition to the expenses of the Portfolio. Through its investments in the Underlying Funds, the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio is subject to the risks of the Underlying Funds' investments. The risks of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio's and Underlying Funds' investments are described below.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Underlying Funds do not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Risks of Concentrating in the Real Estate Industry: The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio is concentrated in the real estate industry. The exclusive focus by DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio on the real estate industry will cause the Portfolio to be exposed to the general risks of direct real estate ownership. The value of securities in the real estate industry can be affected by changes in real estate values and rental income, property taxes, and tax and regulatory requirements. Also, the value of securities in the real estate industry may decline with changes in interest rates. Investing in REITs and REIT-like entities involves certain unique risks in addition to those risks associated with investing in the real estate industry in general. REITs and REIT-like entities are dependent upon management skill, may not be diversified, and are subject to heavy cash flow dependency and self-liquidation. REITs and REIT-like entities also are subject to the possibility of failing to qualify for tax free pass-through of income. Also, many foreign REIT-like entities are deemed for tax purposes as passive foreign investment companies (PFICs), which could result in the receipt of taxable dividends to shareholders at an unfavorable tax rate. Also, because REITs and REIT-like entities typically are invested in a limited number of projects or in a particular market segment, these entities are more susceptible to adverse developments affecting a single project or market segment than more broadly diversified investments. The performance of DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio may be materially different from the broad equity market.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio or an Underlying Fund uses derivatives, the Portfolio or Underlying Fund will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Underlying Funds may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Underlying Funds could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences. To the extent that the Portfolio holds securities directly and lends those securities, it will be also subject to the foregoing risks with respect to its loaned securities.

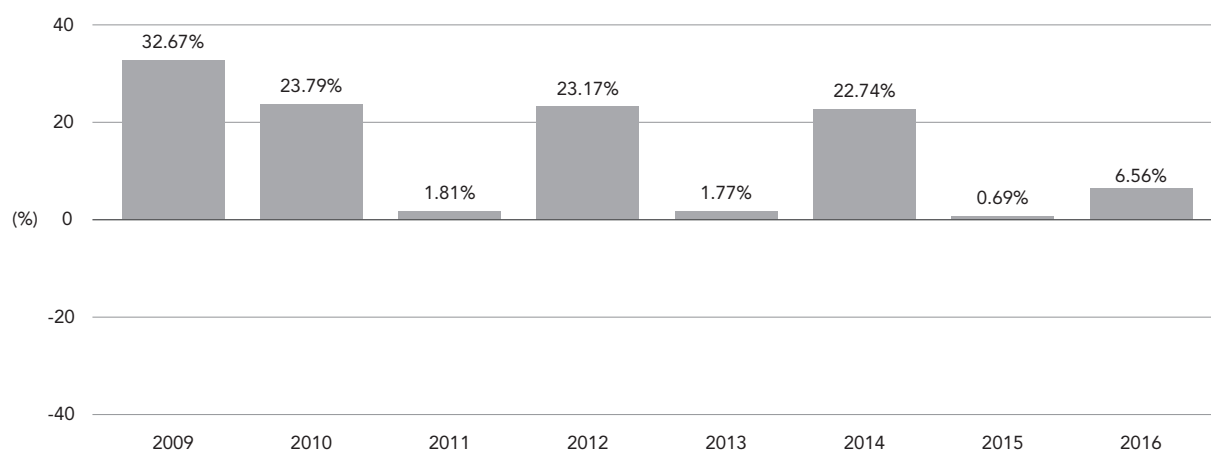
Cyber Security Risk: The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensionai.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2009–December 2016

Highest Quarter
31.45% (7/09–9/09)

Lowest Quarter
-25.68% (1/09–3/09)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	Since 6/4/08 Inception
DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	6.56%	10.55%	5.28%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	4.43%	8.72%	3.52%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	3.84%	7.50%	3.30%
S&P Global REIT Index⁽¹⁾ (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	5.77%	9.77%	4.08%

⁽¹⁾ Copyright© 2010 Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved.

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and the Underlying Funds. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and one of the Underlying Funds. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and the Underlying Funds:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.

- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.65%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.68%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$69	\$218	\$379	\$847

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 19% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, using a market capitalization weighted approach, purchases securities of small, non-U.S. companies in countries with developed markets that Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") determines to be value stocks at the time of purchase. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a small company within an eligible country, the greater its representation in the Portfolio. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity,

profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value ("book to market ratio"). In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio intends to purchase securities of small value companies associated with developed market countries that the Advisor has designated as approved markets. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies in the particular markets in which it invests. The Advisor determines the maximum market capitalization of a small company with respect to each country in which the Portfolio invests. In the countries or regions authorized for investment, the Advisor first ranks eligible companies listed on selected exchanges based on the companies' market capitalizations. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible securities by defining the maximum market capitalization of a small company that may be purchased by the Portfolio with respect to each country or region. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, the highest maximum market capitalization of a small company in any country in which the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio invests would be \$5,561 million. This threshold will vary by country or region. For example, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider a small company in Switzerland to have a market capitalization below \$4,854 million, a small company in Norway to have a market capitalization below \$2,275 million, and a small company in Japan to have a market capitalization below \$1,977 million. This threshold will change due to market conditions.

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio also may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for foreign and U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

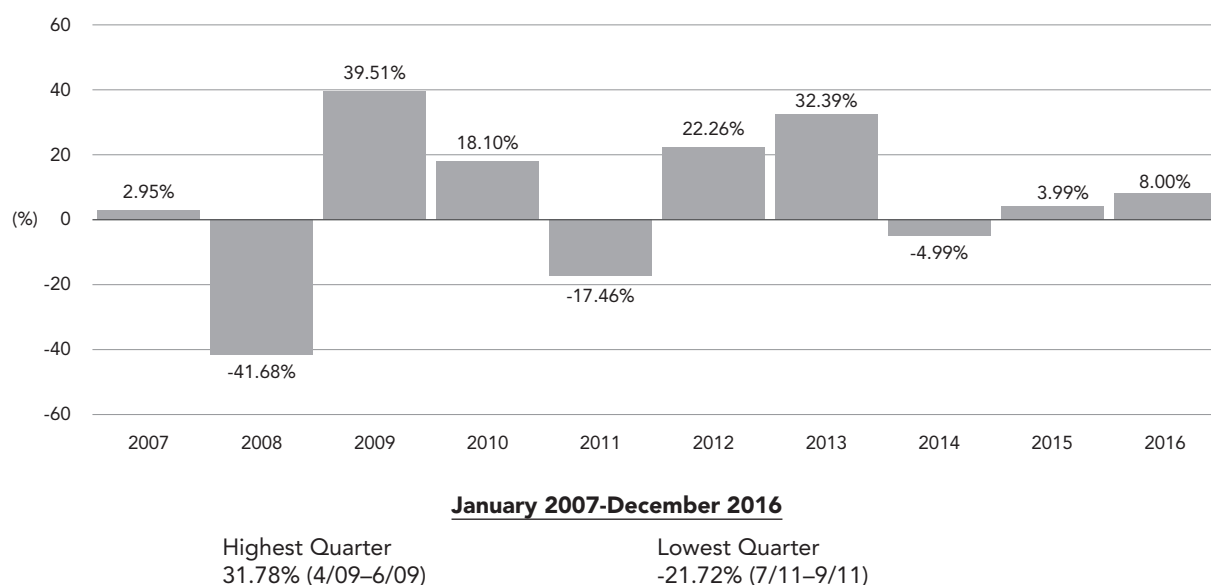
Cyber Security Risk: The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	8.00%	11.55%	3.50%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	6.53%	10.46%	2.60%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	5.69%	9.09%	2.71%
MSCI World ex USA Small Cap Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	4.32%	8.96%	2.69%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Arun C. Keswani**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

International Vector Equity Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the International Vector Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the International Vector Equity Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.45%
Other Expenses	0.04%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.49%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the International Vector Equity Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$50	\$157	\$274	\$616

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The International Vector Equity Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the International Vector Equity Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the International Vector Equity Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 4% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The International Vector Equity Portfolio purchases a broad and diverse group of securities of non-U.S. operating companies in developed markets, with a greater emphasis on small capitalization and value companies as compared to their representation in the International Universe. For purposes of this Portfolio, Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") defines the International Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of non-U.S. companies in developed markets that have been authorized for investment by the Advisor's Investment Committee. The Portfolio's increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies may be achieved by decreasing the allocation of the International Vector Equity Portfolio's assets to the largest growth companies relative to their weight in the International Universe or by avoiding purchases in that segment of the market,

either of which would result in a greater weight allocation to small capitalization and value companies. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value.

The Advisor determines company size on a country or region specific basis and based primarily on market capitalization. The Advisor will also establish a minimum market capitalization that a company must meet in order to be considered for purchase, which minimum will change due to market conditions.

The International Vector Equity Portfolio intends to purchase securities of companies associated with developed markets countries that the Advisor has designated as approved markets for investment. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in equity securities. The percentage allocation of the assets of the International Vector Equity Portfolio to securities of the largest growth companies will generally be reduced by between 5% and 50% of their percentage weight in the International Universe. For example, as of December 31, 2016, securities of the largest growth companies in the International Universe comprised approximately 15% of the International Universe and the Advisor allocated approximately 1% of the International Vector Equity Portfolio to securities of the largest growth companies in the International Universe. The percentage by which the Portfolio's allocation to securities of the largest growth companies is reduced, as compared to their representation in the International Universe, will change due to market movements and other factors. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the International Vector Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The International Vector Equity Portfolio may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The International Vector Equity Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for foreign or U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The International Vector Equity Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign

currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The International Vector Equity Portfolio does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the International Vector Equity Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the International Vector Equity Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The International Vector Equity Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

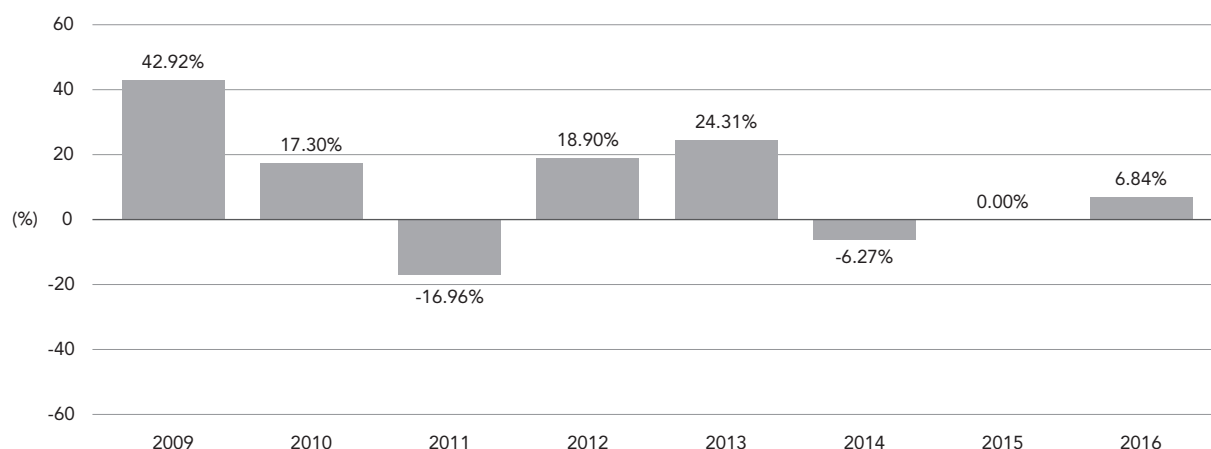
Cyber Security Risk: The International Vector Equity Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the International Vector Equity Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the International Vector Equity Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The International Vector Equity Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the International Vector Equity Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

International Vector Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2009–December 2016

Highest Quarter
34.37% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-21.68% (7/11–9/11)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	Since 8/14/08 Inception
International Vector Equity Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	6.84%	8.16%	4.10%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	6.03%	7.35%	3.43%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	4.41%	6.35%	3.19%
MSCI World ex USA Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	2.75%	6.07%	1.83%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the International Vector Equity Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the International Vector Equity Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the International Vector Equity Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the International Vector Equity Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the International Vector Equity Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The International Vector Equity Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the International Vector Equity Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

World ex U.S. Value Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.47%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.26%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.76%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement*	0.23%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.53%

* Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") has agreed to waive certain fees and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio. The Fee Waiver and/or Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver and/or expense assumption.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. The costs for the Portfolio reflect the net expenses of the Portfolio that result from the contractual expense waiver in the first year only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$54	\$220	\$400	\$921

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

A mutual fund generally pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when mutual fund shares are held in a taxable account. The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio does not pay transaction costs when buying and selling shares of other mutual funds (the "Underlying Funds"); however, the Underlying Funds pay transaction costs when buying and selling securities for their portfolios. The transaction costs incurred by the Underlying Funds, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses

or in the Example, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 16% based on the weighted average portfolio turnover ratios of each of the Portfolio's underlying investments.

Principal Investment Strategies

The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective through exposure to a broad portfolio of securities of non-U.S. companies associated with countries with developed and emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging market countries in an earlier stage of development), that the Advisor believes to be value stocks at the time of purchase. To achieve this exposure, the Advisor will generally purchase shares of The DFA International Value Series (the "DFA International Value Series"), DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, and Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund (the "Underlying Funds"), which are other funds managed by the Advisor. The Portfolio currently intends to allocate its investments among the Underlying Funds in the following manner: 50% to 80% in the DFA International Value Series; 5% to 20% in the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio; and 10% to 30% in the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund. Periodically, the Advisor will review the allocations for the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio in each Underlying Fund and may adjust allocations to the Underlying Funds or may add or remove Underlying Funds in the Portfolio without notice to shareholders. In addition to, or in place of, investments in the Underlying Funds, the Portfolio also is permitted to invest directly in the same types of securities of companies that are described in this Prospectus as eligible investments for the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio and Underlying Funds generally consider securities to be value stocks if they have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing market value, the Advisor may consider additional factors such as price to cash flow or price earnings ratios as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value are subject to change from time to time. The Advisor may consider the relative market capitalization weighting of developed and emerging markets within the universe of eligible securities when allocating Portfolio investments among the Underlying Funds or securities.

Using a market capitalization weighted approach, the DFA International Value Series invests in large value companies associated with developed market countries and the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio invests in small value companies associated with developed market countries. Generally, the Advisor determines if a company is large or small based on its market capitalization. A company's market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a company meeting the Advisor's eligibility thresholds within an eligible country or region, the greater its representation in the Underlying Fund. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund may purchase securities of value companies associated with emerging markets, including frontier markets, across all market capitalizations. With respect to each Underlying Fund, the Advisor may limit or fix the Underlying Fund's exposure to a particular country, region or issuer. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio or the Underlying Funds of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions.

The Portfolio and each Underlying Fund intends to purchase securities of companies associated with countries that the Advisor has identified as approved markets for investment for such Portfolio or Underlying Fund. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the Portfolio's net assets will be invested directly, or indirectly through its investment in the Underlying Funds, in securities of non-U.S. companies.

The Portfolio and Underlying Funds may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts which may be domiciled or traded outside the issuer's domicile country.

The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Portfolio and Underlying Funds may lend their portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Fund of Funds Risk: The investment performance of the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio is affected by the investment performance of the Underlying Funds in which the Portfolio invests. The ability of the Portfolio to achieve its investment objective depends on the ability of the Underlying Funds to meet their investment objectives and on the Advisor's decisions regarding the allocation of the Portfolio's assets among Underlying Funds. The Portfolio may allocate assets to an Underlying Fund or asset class that underperforms other funds or asset classes. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Portfolio or any Underlying Fund will be achieved. When the Portfolio invests in Underlying Funds, investors are exposed to a proportionate share of the expenses of those Underlying Funds in addition to the expenses of the Portfolio. Through its investments in the Underlying Funds, the Portfolio is subject to the risks of the Underlying Funds' investments. The risks of the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio's and Underlying Funds' investments are described below.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Underlying Funds do not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and the Underlying Funds to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio or an Underlying Fund uses derivatives, the Portfolio or Underlying Fund will be exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative

may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, an Underlying Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. An Underlying Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences. To the extent that the Portfolio holds securities directly and lends those securities, it will be also subject to the foregoing risks with respect to its loaned securities.

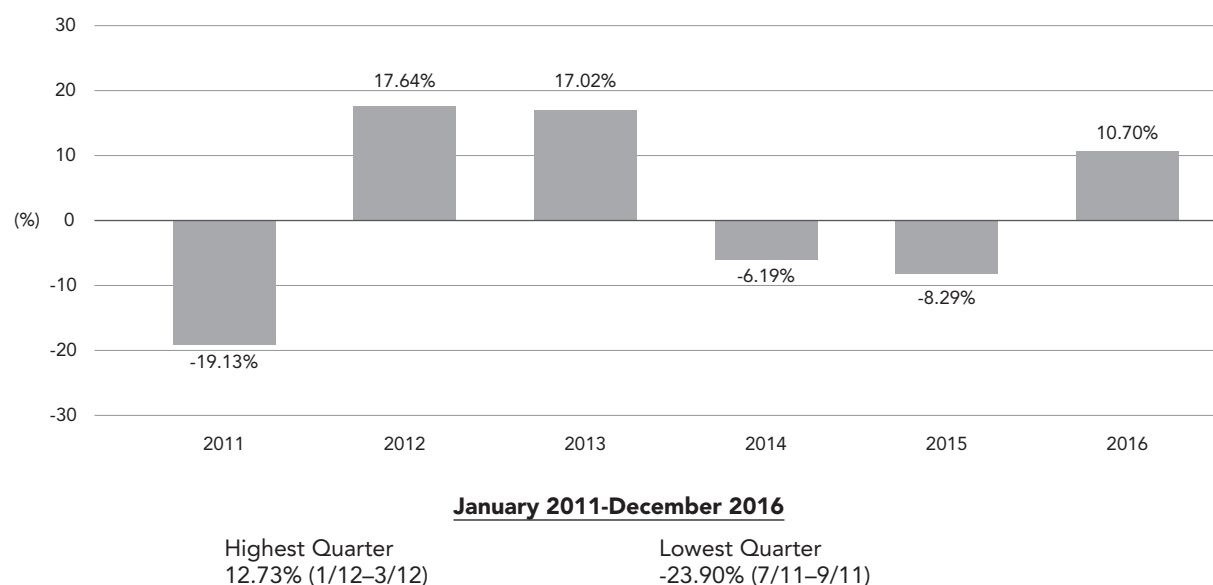
Cyber Security Risk: The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensions.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

World ex U.S. Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	Since 8/23/10 Inception
World ex U.S. Value Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	10.70%	5.56%	3.67%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	9.85%	4.83%	2.97%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	6.60%	4.31%	2.84%
MSCI All Country World ex USA Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	4.50%	5.00%	4.06%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and the Underlying Funds. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and the Underlying Funds. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Portfolio and Underlying Funds:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.58%
Other Expenses	0.18%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.76%

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$78	\$243	\$422	\$942

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

A mutual fund generally pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when mutual fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 28% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective through exposure to a broad and diverse portfolio of securities of non-U.S. companies, with a focus on small and mid-cap value companies, associated with countries with developed and emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging market countries in an earlier stage of development). Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") may adjust the representation in the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies,

liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

When constructing the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's investment portfolio, the Advisor intends to consider federal tax implications when making investment decisions with respect to individual securities to seek to provide a tax advantage. When consistent with the Portfolio's investment policies, the Advisor will buy and sell securities for the Portfolio considering the goals of: (i) delaying and minimizing the realization of net capital gains (e.g., selling stocks with capital losses to offset gains, realized or anticipated); and (ii) maximizing the extent to which any realized net capital gains are long-term in nature (i.e., taxable at lower capital gains tax rates).

The World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for approved market or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Tax Advantage Strategy Risk: An investment strategy that considers the tax implications of investment decisions may alter the construction of the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio and affect portfolio holdings, when compared to other mutual funds that do not take into account potential tax implications. The Advisor anticipates that performance of the Portfolio may deviate from that of mutual funds that do not take into account potential tax implications.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

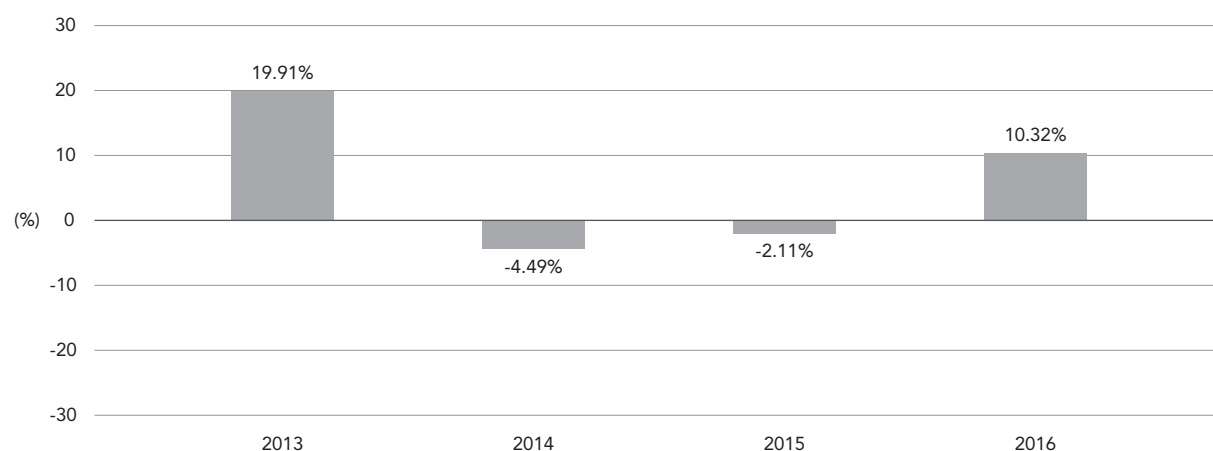
Cyber Security Risk: The World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2013–December 2016

Highest Quarter
13.23% (7/13–9/13)

Lowest Quarter
-12.29% (7/15–9/15)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	Since 11/1/12 Inception
World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio		
Return Before Taxes	10.32%	7.04%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	9.94%	6.43%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	6.39%	5.44%
MSCI All Country World ex USA Small Cap Index (net dividends)		
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	3.91%	6.03%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.
- **Arun C. Keswani**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2013.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.32%
Other Expenses	0.07%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.39%

* The "Management Fee" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" have been adjusted to reflect the decrease in the management fee payable by the Portfolio from 0.40% to 0.32% effective as of February 28, 2017.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$40	\$125	\$219	\$493

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

A mutual fund generally pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when mutual fund shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 1% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective through exposure to a broad and diverse group of securities of non-U.S. companies in countries with developed and emerging markets with a greater emphasis on small capitalization and value companies as compared to their representation in the Non-U.S. Universe. For purposes of the Portfolio, Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") defines the Non-U.S. Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of non-U.S. companies in developed and emerging markets that have been authorized for investment as approved markets by the Advisor's Investment

Committee. The Portfolio's increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies may be achieved by decreasing the allocation of the Portfolio's assets to the largest growth companies relative to their weight in the Non-U.S. Universe, which would result in a greater weight allocation to small capitalization and value companies. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. The Advisor determines company size on a country or region specific basis and based primarily on market capitalization. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in non-U.S. equity securities and/or investments that provide exposure to non-U.S. securities.

The World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depository receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for foreign or U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less

developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

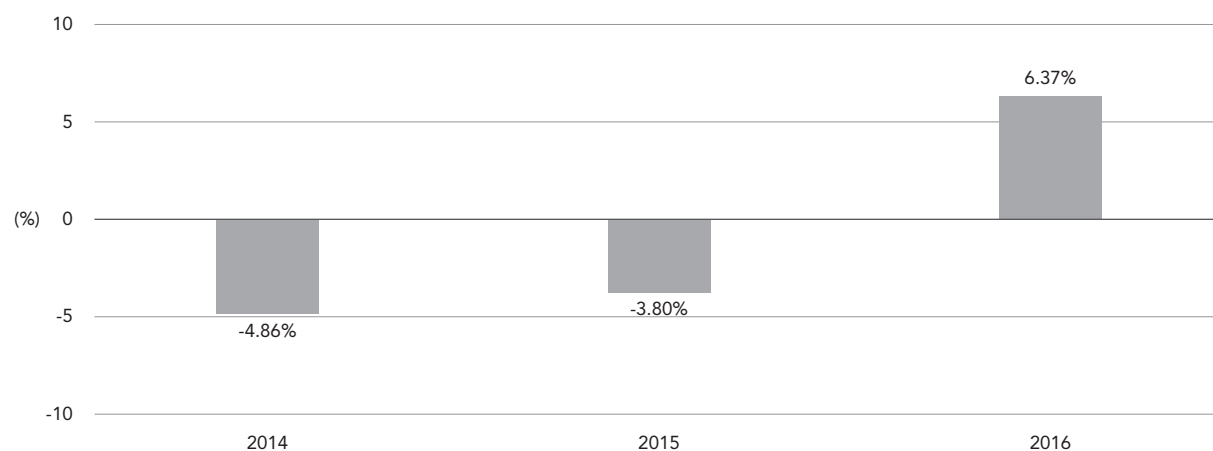
Cyber Security Risk: The World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2014–December 2016

Highest Quarter
8.06% (7/16–9/16)

Lowest Quarter
-12.15% (7/15–9/15)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	Since 4/9/13 Inception
World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio		
Return Before Taxes	6.37%	2.11%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	5.65%	1.42%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	4.07%	1.53%
MSCI All Country World ex USA Index (net dividends) (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	4.50%	1.67%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager of the Portfolio since inception.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

World Core Equity Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the World Core Equity Portfolio (formerly, Dimensional Retirement Equity Fund II) (the "Portfolio") is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the World Core Equity Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.30%
Other Expenses	0.03%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.31%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.64%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement*	0.29%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses after Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.35%

* Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") has agreed to waive certain fees and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the World Core Equity Portfolio. The Amended and Restated Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver and/or expense assumption.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the World Core Equity Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. The costs for the Portfolio reflect the net expenses of the Portfolio that result from the contractual expense waiver in the first year only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$36	\$176	\$328	\$771

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

A mutual fund generally pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when mutual fund shares are held in a taxable account. The World Core Equity Portfolio does not pay transaction costs when buying and selling shares of other mutual funds (the "Underlying Funds"); however, the Underlying Funds pay transaction costs when buying and selling securities for their portfolios. The

transaction costs incurred by the Underlying Funds, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the World Core Equity Portfolio's turnover rate was 3% based on the weighted average portfolio turnover ratios of each of the Portfolio's underlying investments.

Principal Investment Strategies

The World Core Equity Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which means that the World Core Equity Portfolio generally allocates its assets among other mutual funds managed by the Advisor although it also has the ability to invest directly in securities. The World Core Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve exposure to a broad portfolio of securities of both U.S. companies and non-U.S. companies associated with countries with developed and emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging markets in an earlier stage of development), by primarily purchasing shares of U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, U.S. Large Company Portfolio, U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio, International Core Equity Portfolio, Large Cap International Portfolio, Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and The Emerging Markets Series (the "Underlying Funds"). The World Core Equity Portfolio may have exposure to companies in all the market capitalization ranges.

The World Core Equity Portfolio typically allocates its investments among the Underlying Funds in the following manner: 35% to 80% in the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio and/or U.S. Large Company Portfolio; 15% to 55% in the International Core Equity Portfolio and/or Large Cap International Portfolio; and 5% to 20% in the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and/or The Emerging Markets Series. Allocations by the World Core Equity Portfolio among the Underlying Funds within the ranges described above are determined by the relative value of the holdings of the Underlying Funds. Periodically, the Advisor will review the allocations for the World Core Equity Portfolio in each Underlying Fund and may adjust allocations to the Underlying Funds or may add or remove Underlying Funds in the Portfolio without notice to shareholders.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the World Core Equity Portfolio's net assets will be invested directly, or indirectly through its investment in the Underlying Funds, in equity securities.

The World Core Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The World Core Equity Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns. The World Core Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purposes of gaining exposure to the equity markets, while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the World Core Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds. The World Core Equity Portfolio and Underlying Funds may invest in such money market funds and other short-term investments to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

The World Core Equity Portfolio and Underlying Funds may lend their portfolio securities to generate additional income.

A summary of the investment strategies and policies of the Underlying Funds in which the World Core Equity Portfolio invests as of the date of this Prospectus is described in the Portfolio's Prospectus in the section entitled "**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES**".

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Fund of Funds Risk: The investment performance of the World Core Equity Portfolio is affected by the investment performance of the Underlying Funds in which the Portfolio invests. The ability of the Portfolio to

achieve its investment objective depends on the ability of the Underlying Funds to meet their investment objectives and on the Advisor's decisions regarding the allocation of the Portfolio's assets among the Underlying Funds. The Portfolio may allocate assets to an Underlying Fund or asset class that underperforms other funds or asset classes. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Portfolio or any Underlying Fund will be achieved. When the Portfolio invests in Underlying Funds, investors are exposed to a proportionate share of the expenses of those Underlying Funds in addition to the expenses of the Portfolio. Through its investments in the Underlying Funds, the Portfolio is subject to the risks of the Underlying Funds' investments. The risks of the World Core Equity Portfolio's and Underlying Funds' investments are described below.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Underlying Funds do not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the World Core Equity Portfolio and the Underlying Funds to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as swaps, futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the World Core Equity Portfolio or an Underlying Fund uses derivatives, the Portfolio or Underlying Fund will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, an Underlying Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. An Underlying Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences. To the extent that the Portfolio holds securities directly and lends those securities, it will be also subject to the foregoing risks with respect to its loaned securities.

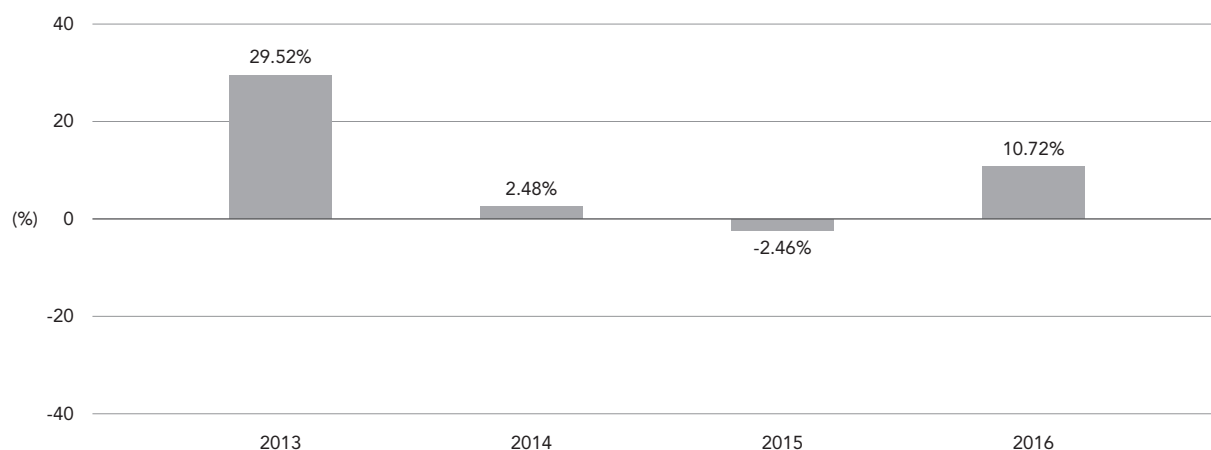
Cyber Security Risk: The World Core Equity Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the World Core Equity Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the World Core Equity Portfolio's are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

World Core Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2013–December 2016

Highest Quarter
9.34% (10/13–12/13)

Lowest Quarter
-9.91% (7/15–9/15)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	Since 3/7/12 Inception
World Core Equity Portfolio		
Return Before Taxes	10.72%	9.16%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	10.01%	8.49%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	6.51%	7.13%
MSCI All Country World Index (net dividends)		
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	7.86%	7.88%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the World Core Equity Portfolio and the Underlying Funds. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the World Core Equity Portfolio and certain of the Underlying Funds. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the World Core Equity Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the World Core Equity Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The World Core Equity Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the World Core Equity Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)

Management Fee	0.30%
Other Expenses	0.02%
Acquired Fund Fees and Expenses	0.32%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.64%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement*	0.29%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.35%

* Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") has agreed to waive certain fees and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio. The Fee Waiver and/or Expense Assumption Agreement for the Portfolio will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. Under certain circumstances, the Advisor retains the right to seek reimbursement for any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed up to thirty-six months after such fee waiver and/or expense assumption.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. The costs for the Portfolio reflect the net expenses of the Portfolio that result from the contractual expense waiver in the first year only. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions, your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$36	\$176	\$328	\$771

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

A mutual fund generally pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when mutual fund shares are held in a taxable account. The Portfolio does not pay transaction costs when buying and selling shares of other mutual funds (the "Underlying Funds"); however, the Underlying Funds pay transaction costs when buying and selling securities for their portfolios. The transaction costs incurred by the Underlying Funds, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the

Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 3% based on the weighted average portfolio turnover ratios of each of the Portfolio's underlying investments.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which means that the Portfolio generally allocates its assets among other mutual funds managed by the Advisor although it also has the ability to invest directly in securities and derivatives. The Portfolio seeks to achieve exposure to a broad portfolio of securities of both U.S. companies and non-U.S. companies associated with countries with developed and emerging markets, including frontier markets (emerging markets in an earlier stage of development), by primarily purchasing shares of U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio, International Core Equity Portfolio and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio (the "Underlying Funds"). Periodically, the Advisor will review the allocations for the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio in each Underlying Fund and may adjust allocations to the Underlying Funds or may add or remove Underlying Funds in the Portfolio without notice to shareholders. The Advisor may consider the relative market capitalization weighting of developed and emerging markets within the universe of eligible securities along with other factors, including different valuation ratios and/or profitability, when allocating Portfolio investments among the Underlying Funds or securities. The Portfolio may have exposure to companies in all the market capitalization ranges. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, at least 80% of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio's net assets will be invested directly, or indirectly through its investment in the Underlying Funds, in equity securities or investments that provide exposure to equity securities. In addition to, or in place of, investments in the Underlying Funds, the Portfolio is permitted to invest directly in the same types of equity securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies that are eligible investments for the Underlying Funds. The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio, directly or indirectly through its investment in the Underlying Funds, invests a substantial portion of its assets in the securities of issuers located in multiple countries throughout the world.

The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio invests directly or indirectly through its investment in the Underlying Funds in securities that may be denominated in foreign currencies. The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio may hedge some or all of the currency exposure of the foreign securities by entering into foreign forward currency contracts, futures or other derivatives. Currencies may be hedged against the U.S. dollar or non-U.S. dollar currencies. The decision to hedge the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio's currency exposure with respect to a foreign market will be based on, among other things, a comparison of the respective foreign and U.S. short-term interest rates and the Portfolio's existing exposure to a given foreign currency. The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund also may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities. In order to meet segregation requirements with respect to such derivative transactions, the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio may hold short-term fixed income obligations.

The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio and Underlying Funds may lend their portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Fund of Funds Risk: The investment performance of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio is affected by the investment performance of the Underlying Funds in which the Portfolio invests. The ability of the

Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio to achieve its investment objective depends on the ability of the Underlying Funds to meet their investment objectives and on the Advisor's decisions regarding the allocation of the Portfolio's assets among the Underlying Funds. The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio may allocate assets to an Underlying Fund or asset class that underperforms other funds or asset classes. There can be no assurance that the investment objective of the Portfolio or any Underlying Fund will be achieved. When the Portfolio invests in Underlying Funds, investors are exposed to a proportionate share of the expenses of those Underlying Funds in addition to the expenses of the Portfolio. Through its investments in the Underlying Funds, the Portfolio is subject to the risks of the Underlying Funds' investments. The risks of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio's and Underlying Funds' investments are described below.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Underlying Funds do not hedge foreign currency risk but the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio may directly hedge the foreign currency risk it is exposed to through its investment in the Underlying Funds or its direct investment in foreign securities. The Portfolio also may leave some or all of its foreign currency exposure unhedged. Currencies may be hedged against the U.S. dollar or non-U.S. dollar currencies.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio and the Underlying Funds to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. Derivatives can be used for hedging (attempting to reduce risk by offsetting one investment position with another) or non-hedging purposes. Hedging with derivatives may increase expenses, and there is no guarantee that a hedging strategy will work. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains or cause losses if the market moves in a manner different from that anticipated by the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio or if the cost of the derivative outweighs the benefit of the hedge. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered more speculative than other types of investments. When the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio or an Underlying Fund uses derivatives, the Portfolio or Underlying Fund will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a

derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio or Underlying Fund could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, an Underlying Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. An Underlying Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences. To the extent that the Portfolio holds securities directly and lends those securities, it will be also subject to the foregoing risks with respect to its loaned securities.

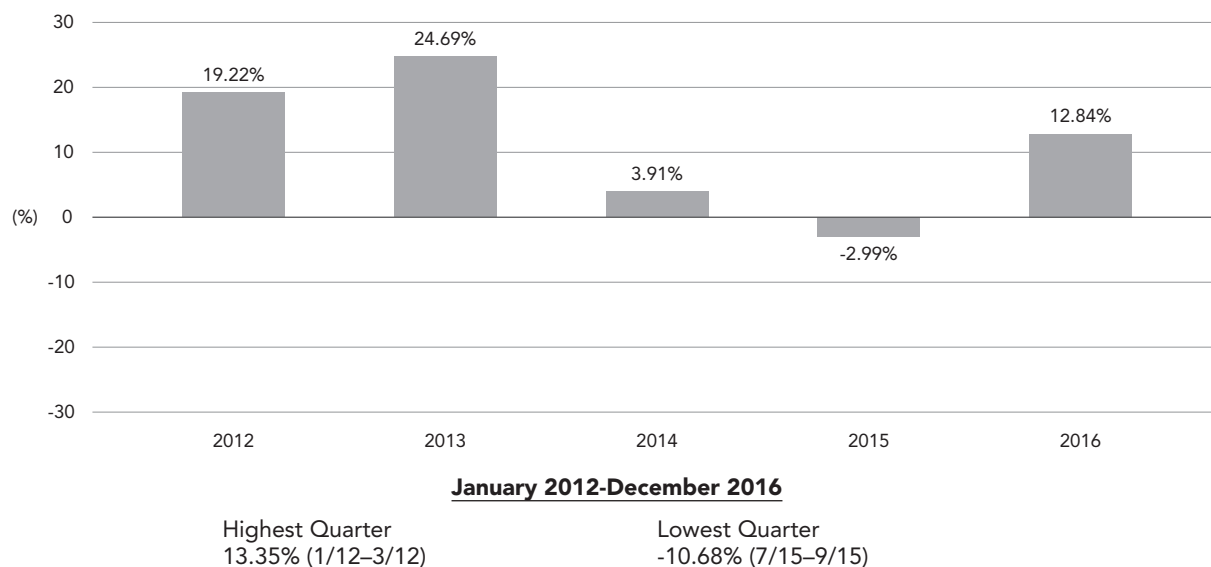
Cyber Security Risk: The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and since inception returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensions.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



Annualized Returns (%)
Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	Since 11/14/11 Inception
Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	12.84%	11.08%	10.41%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	11.93%	10.03%	9.36%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	7.81%	8.54%	8.00%
MSCI All Country World Index (net dividends) (reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	7.86%	9.36%	8.80%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio and the Underlying Funds. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio and certain of the Underlying Funds. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Portfolio and Underlying Funds:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **David A. Plecha**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 1989.
- **Joseph F. Kolerich**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2001.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Emerging Markets Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Emerging Markets Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Emerging Markets Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The Emerging Markets Series (the "Emerging Markets Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Emerging Markets Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.52%
Other Expenses	0.06%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.58%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.10%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.48%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund. The "Management Fee" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" have been adjusted to reflect the decrease in the investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio from 0.50% to 0.42% effective as of February 28, 2017.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Emerging Markets Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$49	\$154	\$269	\$604

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the Emerging Markets Portfolio and the Emerging Markets Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Emerging Markets Series.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Emerging Markets Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Emerging Markets Portfolio’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Emerging Markets Series’ portfolio turnover rate was 5% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Emerging Markets Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the Emerging Markets Series. The Emerging Markets Series purchases a broad market coverage of larger companies associated with emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging market countries in an earlier stage of development), authorized for investment by the Advisor’s Investment Committee (“Approved Markets”). The Advisor’s definition of large varies across countries and is based primarily on market capitalization. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In each country authorized for investment, the Advisor first ranks eligible companies listed on selected exchanges based on the companies’ market capitalizations. The Advisor then defines the minimum market capitalization for a large company in that country. For example, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, Mexico had a size threshold of \$2,895 million, and Czech Republic had a size threshold of \$1,404 million. These thresholds will change due to market conditions. In addition, the Advisor may consider a company’s size, value, and/or profitability relative to other eligible companies when making investment decisions for the Emerging Markets Series. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider factors such as a company’s book value in relation to its market value, as well as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider factors such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value or profitability are subject to change from time to time. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the Emerging Markets Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Emerging Markets Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in emerging markets investments that are defined in the Prospectus as Approved Market securities.

The Emerging Markets Series may gain exposure to companies associated with Approved Markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer’s domicile country. The Emerging Markets Series and the Emerging Markets Portfolio each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for Approved Market or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Series or Portfolio. The Series and Portfolio do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Emerging Markets Series may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Emerging Markets Series does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Emerging Markets Series and the Emerging Markets Portfolio use derivatives, the Emerging Markets Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Emerging Markets Series may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Emerging Markets Series could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

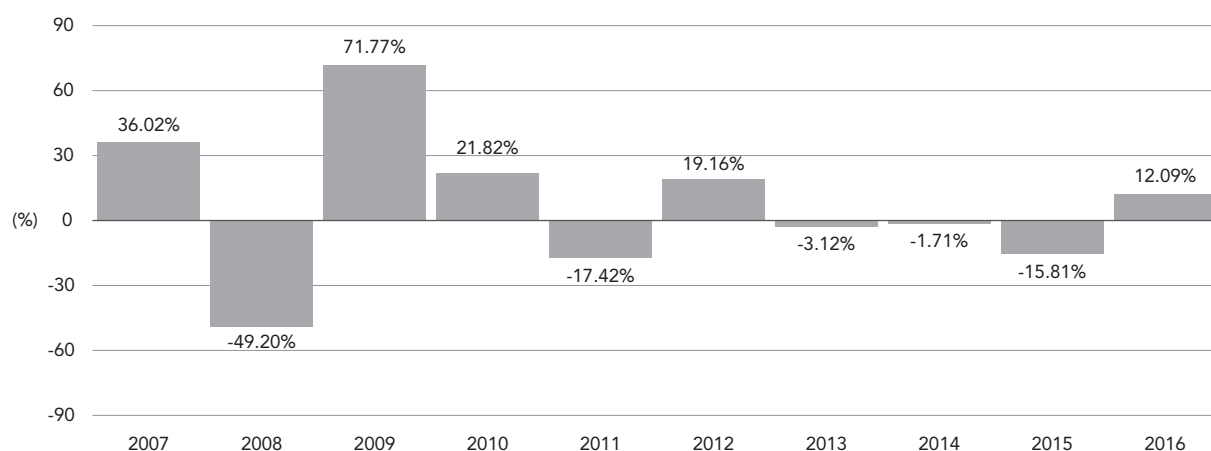
Cyber Security Risk: The Emerging Markets Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Emerging Markets Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Emerging Markets Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Emerging Markets Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Emerging Markets Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
33.14% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-27.83% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Emerging Markets Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	12.09%	1.38%	2.49%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	11.56%	0.85%	1.80%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	7.23%	1.08%	2.15%
MSCI Emerging Markets Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	11.19%	1.28%	1.84%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Emerging Markets Portfolio and Emerging Markets Series. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the Emerging Markets Series. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Emerging Markets Portfolio and Emerging Markets Series:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Daniel C. Ong**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Emerging Markets Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Emerging Markets Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Emerging Markets Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Emerging Markets Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Emerging Markets Value Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Emerging Markets Value Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund (the "Emerging Markets Value Fund"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.60%
Other Expenses	0.06%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.66%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.10%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.56%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$57	\$179	\$313	\$701

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio and the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Emerging Markets Value Fund.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Emerging Markets Value Fund pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Emerging Markets Value Fund’s portfolio turnover rate was 12% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Emerging Markets Value Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the Emerging Markets Value Fund. The Emerging Markets Value Fund purchases emerging market equity securities that are deemed by the Advisor to be value stocks at the time of purchase and associated with emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging market countries in an earlier stage of development), authorized for investment by the Advisor’s Investment Committee (“Approved Markets”). Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company’s shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the Emerging Markets Value Fund of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Emerging Markets Value Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in emerging markets investments that are defined in the Prospectus as Approved Markets securities. The Emerging Markets Value Fund may purchase emerging market equity securities across all market capitalizations.

The Emerging Markets Value Fund may gain exposure to companies associated with Approved Markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer’s domicile country. The Emerging Markets Value Portfolio and the Emerging Markets Value Fund each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for Approved Market or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio or Emerging Markets Value Fund. The Emerging Markets Value Portfolio and Emerging Markets Value Fund do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Emerging Markets Value Fund may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Emerging Markets Value Fund does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Emerging Markets Value Fund and the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio use derivatives, the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Emerging Markets Value Fund may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Emerging Markets Value Fund could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

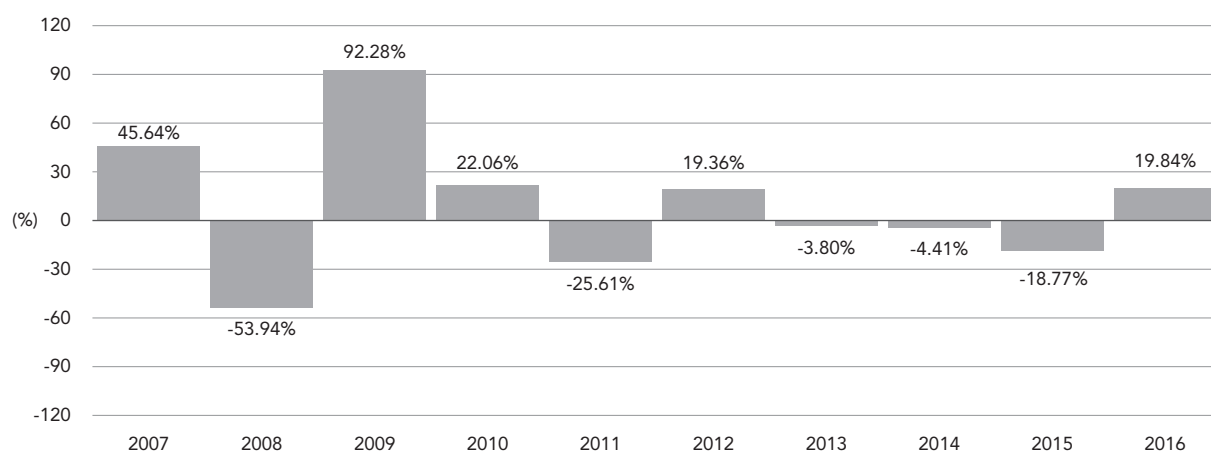
Cyber Security Risk: The Emerging Markets Value Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Emerging Markets Value Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensions.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Emerging Markets Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007-December 2016

Highest Quarter
44.78% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-28.51% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Emerging Markets Value Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	19.84%	1.33%	2.27%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	19.24%	0.65%	1.27%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	11.66%	1.05%	1.83%
MSCI Emerging Markets Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	11.19%	1.28%	1.84%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio and Emerging Markets Value Fund. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the Emerging Markets Value Fund. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Emerging Markets Portfolio and Emerging Markets Value Fund:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Daniel C. Ong**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Emerging Markets Value Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series (the "Emerging Markets Small Cap Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.85%
Other Expenses	0.07%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.92%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.20%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.72%

* The "Management Fee" includes an investment management fee payable by the Feeder Portfolio and an investment management fee payable by the Master Fund. For any period when the Feeder Portfolio is invested in other funds managed by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP (the "Advisor") (collectively, "Underlying Funds"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive the Feeder Portfolio's direct investment management fee to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of any Underlying Fund's investment management fee paid by the Feeder Portfolio through its investment in such Underlying Fund. The amounts set forth under "Other Expenses" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" reflect the direct expenses of the Feeder Portfolio and the indirect expenses of the Feeder Portfolio's portion of the expenses of the Master Fund.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$74	\$230	\$401	\$894

The Example reflects the aggregate annual operating expenses of the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio and the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio's portion of the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series.

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or “turns over” its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio’s performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series’ portfolio turnover rate was 18% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series. The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series purchases a broad market coverage of smaller companies associated with each emerging market, which may include frontier markets (emerging market countries in an earlier stage of development), authorized for investment by the Advisor’s Investment Committee (“Approved Markets”). The Advisor’s definition of small varies across countries and is based primarily on market capitalization. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In each country authorized for investment, the Advisor first ranks eligible companies listed on selected exchanges based on the companies’ market capitalizations. The Advisor then defines the maximum market capitalization for a small company in that country. For example, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, Mexico had a size threshold of \$2,895 million, and Greece had a size threshold of \$1,425 million. These thresholds will change due to market conditions. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in emerging market investments that are designated in the Prospectus as Approved Market securities of small companies.

The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series may gain exposure to companies associated with Approved Markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer’s domicile country. The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series and the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio each may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for Approved Market or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Series or Portfolio. The Series and Portfolio do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets.

Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series and the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio use derivatives, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

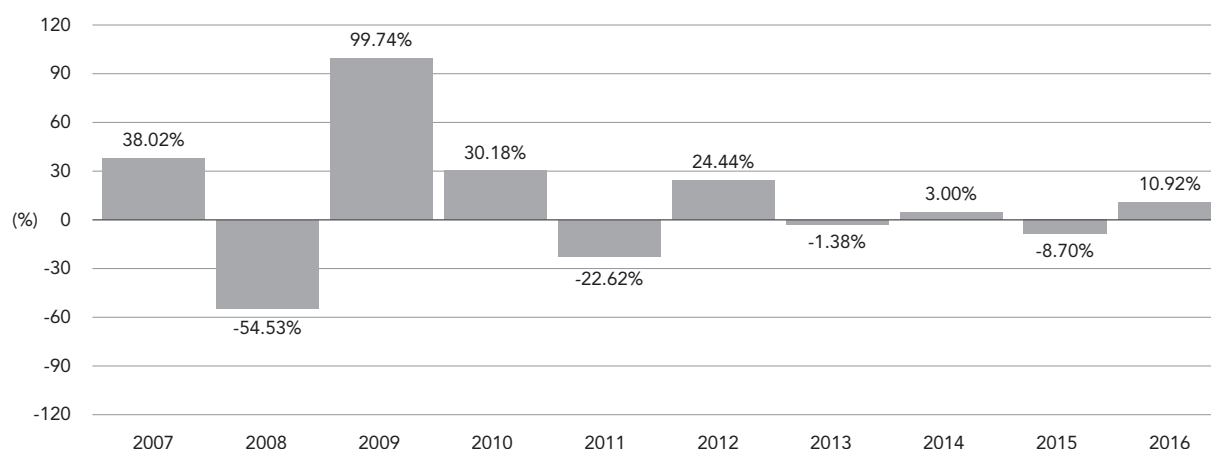
Cyber Security Risk: The Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensions.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
47.06% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-25.39% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	10.92%	5.06%	4.92%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	9.27%	3.88%	3.96%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	6.88%	3.74%	3.90%
MSCI Emerging Markets Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	11.19%	1.28%	1.84%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio and Emerging Markets Small Cap Series. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio and Emerging Markets Small Cap Series:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Daniel C. Ong**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio

Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Fees and Expenses of the Portfolio

This table describes the fees and expenses you may pay if you buy and hold shares of the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio.

Shareholder Fees (fees paid directly from your investment): None

Annual Fund Operating Expenses (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)*

Management Fee	0.47%
Other Expenses	0.06%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	0.53%

* The "Management Fee" and "Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses" have been adjusted to reflect the decrease in the management fee payable by the Portfolio from 0.55% to 0.47% effective as of February 28, 2017.

EXAMPLE

This Example is meant to help you compare the cost of investing in the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio with the cost of investing in other mutual funds. The Example assumes that you invest \$10,000 in the Portfolio for the time periods indicated. The Example also assumes that your investment has a 5% return each year and that the Portfolio's operating expenses remain the same. Although your actual costs may be higher or lower, based on these assumptions your costs would be:

1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
\$54	\$170	\$296	\$665

PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio pays transaction costs, such as commissions, when it buys and sells securities (or "turns over" its portfolio). A higher portfolio turnover may indicate higher transaction costs and may result in higher taxes when Portfolio shares are held in a taxable account. These costs, which are not reflected in Annual Fund Operating Expenses or in the Example, affect the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio's performance. During the most recent fiscal year, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio's portfolio turnover rate was 3% of the average value of its investment portfolio.

Principal Investment Strategies

The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio purchases a broad and diverse group of securities associated with emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging market countries in an earlier stage of development), authorized for investment by Dimensional Fund Advisors LP's (the "Advisor") Investment Committee ("Approved Markets"), with an increased exposure to securities of small cap issuers and securities that it considers to be value securities. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider factors such as the issuer's

securities having a high book value in relation to their market value, as well as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value are subject to change from time to time. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio will invest at least 80% of its net assets in emerging markets equity investments that are defined in the Prospectus as Approved Market securities.

The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio may gain exposure to companies in Approved Markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer's domicile country. The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for Approved Market or other equity market securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio may lend its portfolio securities to generate additional income.

Principal Risks

Because the value of your investment in the Portfolio will fluctuate, there is the risk that you will lose money. The following is a description of principal risks of investing in the Portfolio.

Equity Market Risk: Even a long-term investment approach cannot guarantee a profit. Economic, market, political, and issuer-specific conditions and events will cause the value of equity securities, and the Portfolio that owns them, to rise or fall. Stock markets tend to move in cycles, with periods of rising prices and periods of falling prices.

Foreign Securities and Currencies Risk: Foreign securities prices may decline or fluctuate because of: (a) economic or political actions of foreign governments, and/or (b) less regulated or liquid securities markets. Investors holding these securities may also be exposed to foreign currency risk (the possibility that foreign currency will fluctuate in value against the U.S. dollar or that a foreign government will convert, or be forced to convert, its currency to another currency, changing its value against the U.S. dollar). The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio does not hedge foreign currency risk.

Small Company Risk: Securities of small companies are often less liquid than those of large companies and this could make it difficult to sell a small company security at a desired time or price. As a result, small company stocks may fluctuate relatively more in price. In general, smaller capitalization companies are also more vulnerable than larger companies to adverse business or economic developments and they may have more limited resources.

Emerging Markets Risk: Numerous emerging market countries have a history of, and continue to experience serious, and potentially continuing, economic and political problems. Stock markets in many emerging market countries are relatively small, expensive to trade in and generally have higher risks than those in developed markets. Securities in emerging markets also may be less liquid than those in developed markets and foreigners are often limited in their ability to invest in, and withdraw assets from, these markets. Additional restrictions may be imposed under other conditions. Frontier market countries generally have smaller economies or less developed capital markets and, as a result, the risks of investing in emerging market countries are magnified in frontier market countries.

Value Investment Risk: Value stocks may perform differently from the market as a whole and following a value-oriented investment strategy may cause the Portfolio to at times underperform equity funds that use other investment strategies.

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures and foreign exchange forward contracts, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio uses derivatives, the Portfolio will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivative instruments are subject to a number of risks including counterparty, liquidity, interest rate, market, credit and management risks, and the risk of improper valuation. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and the Portfolio could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Lending Risk: Securities lending involves the risk that the borrower may fail to return the securities in a timely manner or at all. As a result, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio may lose money and there may be a delay in recovering the loaned securities. The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio could also lose money if it does not recover the securities and/or the value of the collateral falls, including the value of investments made with cash collateral. Securities lending also may have certain adverse tax consequences.

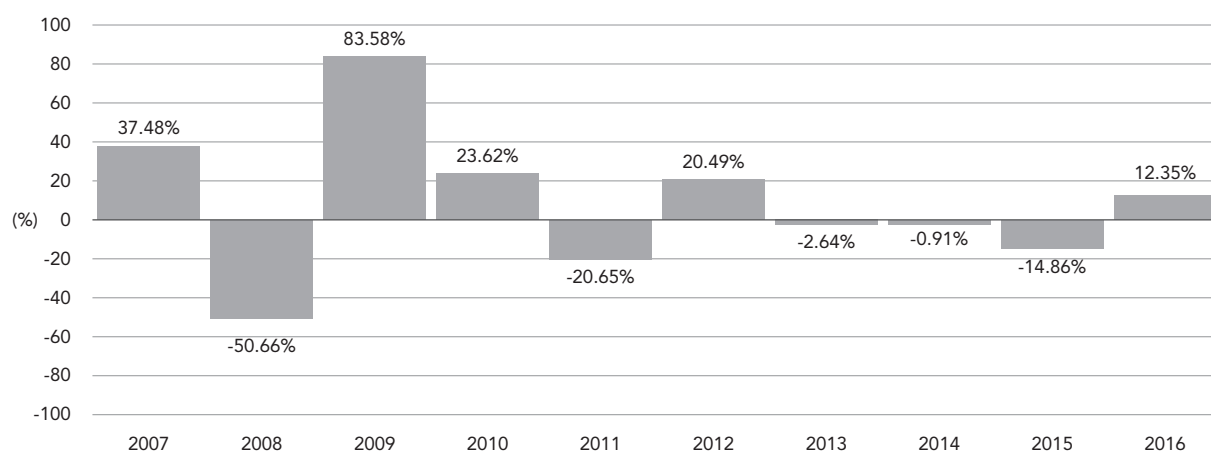
Cyber Security Risk: The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio's and its service providers' use of internet, technology and information systems may expose the Portfolio to potential risks linked to cyber security breaches of those technological or information systems. Cyber security breaches, amongst other things, could allow an unauthorized party to gain access to proprietary information, customer data, or fund assets, or cause the Portfolio and/or its service providers to suffer data corruption or lose operational functionality.

Performance

The bar chart and table immediately following illustrate the variability of the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio's returns and are meant to provide some indication of the risks of investing in the Portfolio. The bar chart shows the changes in the Portfolio's performance from year to year. The table illustrates how annualized one year, five year and ten year returns, both before and after taxes, compare with those of a broad measure of market performance. The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio's past performance (before and after taxes) is not an indication of future results. Updated performance information for the Portfolio can be obtained by visiting <http://us.dimensional.com>.

The after-tax returns presented in the table for the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio are calculated using the historical highest individual federal marginal income tax rates and do not reflect the impact of state and local taxes. Actual after-tax returns depend on an investor's tax situation and may differ from those shown in the table. In addition, the after-tax returns shown are not relevant to investors who hold shares of the Portfolio through tax-advantaged arrangements, such as 401(k) plans or individual retirement accounts.

Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares—Total Returns



January 2007–December 2016

Highest Quarter
40.20% (4/09–6/09)

Lowest Quarter
-26.51% (10/08–12/08)

Annualized Returns (%)

Periods ending December 31, 2016

	1 Year	5 Years	10 Years
Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio			
Return Before Taxes	12.35%	2.14%	3.11%
Return After Taxes on Distributions	11.73%	1.63%	2.68%
Return After Taxes on Distributions and Sale of Portfolio Shares	7.33%	1.62%	2.47%
MSCI Emerging Markets Index (net dividends)			
(reflects no deduction for fees, expenses, or taxes on sales)	11.19%	1.28%	1.84%

Investment Advisor/Portfolio Management

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP serves as the investment advisor for the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio. Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. and DFA Australia Limited serve as the sub-advisors for the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio. The following individuals are responsible for coordinating the day to day management of the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio:

- **Joseph H. Chi**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2005.
- **Jed S. Fogdall**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2004.
- **Mary T. Phillips**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2014.
- **Allen Pu**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2006.
- **Bhanu P. Singh**, Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor, has been a portfolio manager since 2012.

Purchase and Redemption of Fund Shares

Investors may purchase or redeem shares of the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio on each day that the NYSE is scheduled to be open for business by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders that invest in the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding purchase and redemption procedures. The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio generally is available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions and a limited number of certain other investors as approved from time to time by the Advisor. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor.

Tax Information

The dividends and distributions you receive from the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio are taxable and generally will be taxed as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both, unless you are investing through a tax-advantaged arrangement, such as a 401(k) plan or an individual retirement account, in which case distributions generally will be taxed as ordinary income when withdrawn from the plan or account.

Payments to Financial Intermediaries

If you purchase the Portfolio through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary (such as a bank), the Portfolio and its related companies may pay the intermediary for the sale of the Portfolio shares and related services. These payments may create a conflict of interest by influencing the financial intermediary to recommend the Portfolio over another investment. Ask your financial advisor or visit your financial intermediary's website for more information.

Additional Information on Investment Objectives and Policies

The two registrants described in this Prospectus offer a variety of investment portfolios. Each of the registrants' Portfolios has its own investment objective and policies, and is the equivalent of a separate mutual fund. The U.S. Large Company Portfolio and DFA International Value Portfolio are offered by Dimensional Investment Group Inc. The other Portfolios contained in this Prospectus are offered by DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc. The Portfolios described in this Prospectus are designed for long-term investors. The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio also offers two additional classes of shares, Class R1 shares and Class R2 shares, and the DFA International Value Portfolio and Emerging Markets Value Portfolio also offer one additional class of shares, Class R2 shares.

Investment Terms Used in the Prospectus

Below are the definitions of some terms that the Advisor uses to describe the investment strategies for certain Portfolios.

Free Float generally describes the number of publicly traded shares of a company.

Momentum generally describes the past performance of a stock relative to other stocks.

Trading Strategies generally refers to the ability to execute purchases and sales of stocks in a cost-effective manner.

Profitability generally measures a company's profit in relation to the size of the business.

U.S. Large Company Portfolio

U.S. Large Company Portfolio seeks, as its investment objective, to approximate the total investment return of the S&P 500® Index. The U.S. Large Company Portfolio generally invests in the stocks that comprise the S&P 500® Index in approximately the proportions they are represented in the S&P 500® Index.

Ordinarily, portfolio companies will not be sold except to reflect additions or deletions of the companies that comprise the S&P 500® Index, including as a result of mergers, reorganizations and similar transactions and, to the extent necessary, to provide cash to pay redemptions of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio's shares.

The U.S. Large Company Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the U.S. stock market while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the U.S. Large Company Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

For information concerning Standard & Poor's Rating Group, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies ("S&P"), and disclaimers of S&P with respect to the U.S. Large Company Portfolio, see "**Standard & Poor's—Information and Disclaimers.**"

Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio

Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio seeks, as its investment objective, to achieve a total return which exceeds the total return performance of the S&P 500® Index. The Portfolio may invest in all of the stocks represented in the S&P 500® Index, options on stock indices, stock index futures, options on stock index futures, swap agreements on stock indices and shares of investment companies, such as exchange-traded funds (ETFs), that invest in stocks represented in the S&P 500® Index or other similar stock indices. The Portfolio generally invests in S&P 500® futures contracts and fixed income obligations. The Portfolio may, from time to time, also invest in options on stock indices, stock index futures, options on stock index futures and swap agreements based on indices other than, but similar to, the S&P 500® Index (such instruments whether or not based on the

S&P 500® Index hereinafter collectively referred to as "Index Derivatives"). For information concerning S&P, and disclaimers of S&P with respect to the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio, see "**Standard & Poor's—Information and Disclaimers.**"

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may invest a substantial portion of its assets in Index Derivatives. Assets of the Portfolio may be invested in fixed income obligations including:

1. *U.S. Government Obligations*—Debt securities issued by the U.S. Treasury which are direct obligations of the U.S. Government, including bills, notes and bonds.
2. *U.S. Government Agency Obligations*—Issued or guaranteed by U.S. government-sponsored instrumentalities and federal agencies, which have different levels of credit support. The U.S. government agency obligations include, but are not limited to, securities issued by agencies and instrumentalities of the U.S. Government that are supported by the full faith and credit of the United States, such as the Federal Housing Administration and Ginnie Mae, including Ginnie Mae pass-through certificates. Other securities issued by agencies and instrumentalities sponsored by the U.S. Government may be supported only by the issuer's right to borrow from the U.S. Treasury, subject to certain limits, such as securities issued by Federal Home Loan Banks, or are supported only by the credit of such agencies, such as Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae.
3. *Corporate Debt Obligations*—Nonconvertible corporate debt securities (e.g., bonds and debentures), which have received an investment grade rating by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), Standard & Poor's Rating Group ("S&P"), or Fitch Ratings Ltd. ("Fitch"), or an equivalent rating assigned by another nationally recognized statistical rating organization ("NRSRO"), or, if unrated, have been determined by the Advisor to be of comparable quality.
4. *Bank Obligations*—Obligations of U.S. banks and savings and loan associations and dollar-denominated obligations of U.S. subsidiaries and branches of foreign banks, such as certificates of deposit (including marketable variable rate certificates of deposit), time deposits and bankers' acceptances. Bank certificates of deposit will only be acquired from banks having assets in excess of \$1,000,000,000.
5. *Commercial Paper*—Rated, at the time of purchase, A3 or better by S&P or Prime3 or better by Moody's, or F3 or better by Fitch, or an equivalent rating assigned by another NRSRO, or, if unrated, issued by a corporation having an outstanding unsecured debt issue rated at least Baa3 by Moody's or BBB- by S&P or Fitch.
6. *Repurchase Agreements*—Instruments through which the Portfolio purchases securities ("underlying securities") from a bank or a registered U.S. government securities dealer, with an agreement by the seller to repurchase the securities at an agreed price, plus interest at a specified rate. The underlying securities will be limited to U.S. government and agency obligations described in (1) and (2) above. The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio will not enter into a repurchase agreement with a duration of more than seven days if, as a result, more than 10% of the value of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio's total assets would be so invested. In addition, a repurchase agreement with a duration of more than seven days will be subject to the Portfolio's illiquid securities policy. The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio also will only invest in repurchase agreements with a bank if the bank has at least \$1,000,000,000 in assets and is approved by the Investment Committee of the Advisor. The Advisor will monitor the market value of the securities plus any accrued interest thereon so that they will at least equal the repurchase price.
7. *Foreign Government and Agency Obligations*—Bills, notes, bonds and other debt securities issued or guaranteed by foreign governments, or their agencies and instrumentalities.
8. *Supranational Organization Obligations*—Debt securities of supranational organizations such as the European Investment Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank or the World Bank, which are chartered to promote economic development.
9. *Foreign Issuer Obligations*—Debt securities of non-U.S. issuers rated AA- or better by S&P or Fitch, Aa3 or better by Moody's, or an equivalent rating assigned by another NRSRO, or, if unrated, securities that have been determined by the Advisor to be of comparable quality.
10. *Eurodollar Obligations*—Debt securities of domestic or foreign issuers denominated in U.S. dollars but not trading in the United States.
11. *Money Market Funds*—The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds.

The categories of investments that may be acquired by the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may include both fixed and floating rate securities. Floating rate securities bear interest at rates that vary with prevailing market rates. Interest rate adjustments are made periodically (e.g., every six months), usually based on a money market index such as the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) or the Treasury bill rate.

The percentage of assets of the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio that will be invested in S&P 500® Index stocks, Index Derivatives, fixed income investments and in shares of other investment companies may vary from time to time, within the discretion of the Advisor and according to restraints imposed by the federal securities laws and regulations governing mutual funds. The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio will maintain a segregated account consisting of liquid assets (or, as permitted by applicable interpretations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), enter into offsetting positions) to cover its open positions in Index Derivatives to avoid leveraging by the Portfolio.

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio will enter into positions in futures and options on futures only to the extent such positions are permissible with respect to applicable rules of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission without registering the Portfolio as a commodity pool operator. In addition, the Portfolio may not be able to utilize Index Derivatives to the extent otherwise permissible or desirable because of constraints imposed by the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), or by unanticipated illiquidity in the marketplace for such instruments.

It is the position of the SEC that over-the-counter options are illiquid. Accordingly, the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio will invest in such options only to the extent consistent with its 15% limit on investment in illiquid securities.

The Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the U.S. equity markets, while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. The Portfolio's investments in the securities of other investment companies, including ETFs and money market funds, may involve the duplication of certain fees and expenses.

Standard & Poor's—Information and Disclaimers. The U.S. Large Company Portfolio and the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by S&P. S&P makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio particularly or the ability of the S&P 500® Index to track general stock market performance. S&P's only relationship to the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio is the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names of S&P and of the S&P 500® Index which is determined, composed and calculated by S&P without regard to the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio. S&P has no obligation to take the needs of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio or their respective owners into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the S&P 500® Index. S&P is not responsible for and has not participated in the determination of the prices and amount of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the issuance or sale of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio are to be converted into cash. S&P has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio.

S&P DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY AND/OR THE COMPLETENESS OF THE S&P 500® INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN AND S&P SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INTERRUPTIONS THEREIN. S&P MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO RESULTS TO BE OBTAINED BY LICENSEE, OWNERS OF THE PRODUCT, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY FROM THE USE OF THE S&P 500® INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. S&P MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A

PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE WITH RESPECT TO THE S&P 500® INDEX OR ANY DATA INCLUDED THEREIN. WITHOUT LIMITING ANY OF THE FOREGOING, IN NO EVENT SHALL S&P HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS), EVEN IF NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio

The investment objective of the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. Ordinarily, the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio purchases a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of U.S. companies that the Advisor determines to be large capitalization companies within the U.S. Universe. The Advisor generally defines the U.S. Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of U.S. operating companies listed on the NYSE, NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor. In addition, the Advisor may consider a company's size, value, and/or profitability relative to other eligible companies when making investment decisions for the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider factors such as a company's book value in relation to its market value, as well as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider factors such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value or profitability are subject to change from time to time. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions.

On not less than a semi-annual basis, the Advisor will review total market capitalization to determine those companies whose stock may be eligible for investment. Generally, the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio does not intend to purchase or sell securities based on the prospects for the economy, the securities markets or the individual issuers whose shares are eligible for purchase. The Portfolio may sell portfolio securities when the issuer's market capitalization falls below that of the issuer with the minimum market capitalization that is then eligible for purchase by the Portfolio.

The total market capitalization range used by the Advisor for the U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio, as described above, generally applies at the time of purchase. The Portfolio is not required to dispose of a security if the security's issuer is no longer within the total market capitalization range criteria. Similarly, the Advisor is not required to sell a security even if the decline in the market capitalization reflects a serious financial difficulty or potential or actual insolvency of the company. Securities that do meet the market capitalization criteria nevertheless may be sold at any time when, in the Advisor's judgment, circumstances warrant their sale. See **"Portfolio Transactions—All Portfolios."**

The U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the U.S. stock market while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio

U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio

U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio

The investment objective of each of the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio (the "U.S. Value Portfolios") is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio is a "Feeder Portfolio," which is a Portfolio that does not generally buy individual securities directly. Instead, it invests in a corresponding fund, or "Master Fund," that in turn purchases stocks and other securities. The U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio pursues its investment objectives by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The U.S. Large Cap Value Series (the "Large Cap Value Series") of The DFA Investment Trust Company (the "Trust"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio. The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio and the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio

generally will pursue their investment objective by investing directly in securities of U.S. companies. Ordinarily, each of the Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio will invest its assets in a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of U.S. companies which the Advisor determines to be value stocks at the time of purchase. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value (a "book to market ratio"). In assessing value, the Advisor may consider additional factors, such as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value are subject to change from time to time.

The Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio will purchase securities that are listed on the U.S. national securities exchanges or traded on the over-the-counter market. Each of the Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio uses a market capitalization weighted approach. See "**Market Capitalization Weighted Approach**" in this Prospectus.

On not less than a semi-annual basis, for each of the Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, the Advisor will calculate book to market ratios and review total market capitalization to determine those companies whose stock may be eligible for investment.

Generally, the Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio do not intend to purchase or sell securities based on the prospects for the economy, the securities markets or the individual issuers whose shares are eligible for purchase.

The Large Cap Value Series may sell portfolio securities when the issuer's market capitalization falls below that of the issuer with the minimum market capitalization that is then eligible for purchase by that Series. Each of the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio and the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio may sell portfolio securities when the issuer's market capitalization increases to a level that exceeds that of the issuer with the largest market capitalization that is then eligible for investment by that Portfolio.

In addition, the Large Cap Value Series may sell portfolio securities when their book to market ratios fall below those of the security with the lowest such ratio that is then eligible for purchase by that Series. The U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio and the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio may also sell portfolio securities in the same circumstances, however, each of these funds may retain securities of issuers with relatively smaller market capitalizations for longer periods, despite a decrease in the issuers' book to market ratios.

The total market capitalization ranges, and the value criteria used by the Advisor for the Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, as described above, generally apply at the time of purchase by the Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio. Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio are not required to dispose of a security if the security's issuer is no longer within the total market capitalization range or does not meet current value criteria. Similarly, the Advisor is not required to sell a security even if the decline in the market capitalization reflects a serious financial difficulty or potential or actual insolvency of the company. Securities that do meet the market capitalization and/or value criteria nevertheless may be sold at any time when, in the Advisor's judgment, circumstances warrant their sale. See "**Portfolio Transactions—All Portfolios**" in this Prospectus.

The Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio each may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the U.S. stock market while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the U.S. Large Cap Value Series, U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio and U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio each may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio**U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio****U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio**

The investment objective of the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio and U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio and the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio each seeks to achieve its investment objective by purchasing a broad and diverse group of securities of U.S. companies with an increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies relative to the U.S. Universe. While both the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio and the U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio (the "U.S. Core Portfolios") seek increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies, U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio's emphasis on small capitalization and value companies is greater than that of U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio. The Advisor generally defines the U.S. Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of U.S. operating companies listed on the NYSE, NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, and such other U.S. national securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor (U.S. Universe). The increased exposure to small and value companies may be achieved by decreasing the allocation of a Portfolio's assets to the largest U.S. growth companies relative to their weight in the U.S. Universe, which would result in a greater weight allocation to small capitalization and value companies. Additionally, for the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio, increased exposure to small and value companies may be achieved by avoiding purchases in that segment of the market represented by the largest U.S. growth companies. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing growth and value, the Advisor may consider additional factors, such as price-to-cash-flow or price-to-earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the U.S. Core Portfolios or the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The U.S. Core Portfolios and the U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio will purchase securities that are listed on the NYSE, NYSE MKT LLC, Nasdaq Global Market®, Nasdaq Capital Market®, or such other securities exchanges deemed appropriate by the Advisor.

The U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, The U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio and U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio each may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the U.S. stock market while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, each Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

U.S. Small Cap Portfolio**U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio**

Each of the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio and the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio (the "U.S. Small Company Portfolios") has an investment objective to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The U.S. Small Company Portfolios provide investors with access to securities portfolios consisting of small U.S. companies. Company size will be determined for purposes of the U.S. Small Company Portfolios on the basis of a company's market capitalization, which will be calculated by multiplying the price of a company's stock by the number of its shares of outstanding common stock.

As of the date of this Prospectus, for purposes of the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio, the Advisor considers small cap companies to be companies whose market capitalizations are generally in the lowest 10% of total market capitalization or companies whose market capitalizations are smaller than the 1,000th largest U.S. company,

whichever results in the higher market capitalization break. The U.S. Small Cap Portfolio also may purchase securities of foreign issuers that are traded in the U.S. securities markets, but such investments may not exceed 5% of the gross assets of the Portfolio. Generally, it is the intention of the Portfolio to purchase securities of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. See **"Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds."**

As of the date of this Prospectus, for purposes of the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio, the Advisor considers micro cap companies to be companies whose market capitalizations are generally in the lowest 5% of total market capitalization or companies whose market capitalizations are smaller than the 1,500th largest U.S. company, whichever results in the higher market capitalization break. The U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio may purchase securities of foreign issuers which are traded in the U.S. securities markets, but such investments may not exceed 5% of the gross assets of the Portfolio. There is some overlap in the companies in which the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio and the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio invest. Generally, it is the intention of the Portfolio to purchase the stock of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. See **"Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds."**

For the discussion of portfolio construction and portfolio transactions for the U.S. Small Company Portfolios, see **"Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds."**

Each U.S. Small Company Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the U.S. stock market while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, each U.S. Small Company Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio

The investment objective of the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio will concentrate investments in readily marketable equity securities of companies whose principal activities include ownership, management, development, construction, or sale of residential, commercial or industrial real estate.

The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio will purchase shares of real estate investment trusts ("REITs") and REIT-like entities. REITs and REIT-like entities pool investors' funds for investment primarily in income producing real estate or real estate related loans or interests. A REIT is not taxed on income distributed to shareholders if it complies with several requirements relating to its organization, ownership, assets, and income and a requirement that it distribute to its shareholders at least 90% of its taxable income (other than net capital gains) for each taxable year. REITs can generally be classified as Equity REITs, Mortgage REITs and Hybrid REITs. Equity REITs invest the majority of their assets directly in real property and derive their income primarily from rents. Equity REITs can also realize capital gains by selling properties that have appreciated in value. Mortgage REITs invest the majority of their assets in real estate mortgages and derive their income primarily from interest payments. Hybrid REITs combine the characteristics of both Equity REITs and Mortgage REITs. At the present time, the Portfolio intends to invest mainly in Equity REITs.

On at least a semi-annual basis, the Advisor will identify a schedule of eligible investments consisting of equity securities of companies in the real estate industry described above. It is the intention of the Portfolio to invest in the securities of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. See **"Market Capitalization Weighted Approach."**

If securities must be sold in order to obtain funds to make redemption payments, such securities may be repurchased by the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio, as additional cash becomes available to it. However, the Portfolio has retained the right to borrow to make redemption payments and is also authorized to redeem its shares in kind. See **"REDEMPTION OF SHARES."** Further, because the securities of certain companies whose shares are eligible for purchase are thinly traded, the Portfolio might not be able to purchase the number of shares that strict adherence to market capitalization weighting might require.

Investments will not be based upon an issuer's dividend payment policy or record. However, many of the companies whose securities will be included in the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio do pay dividends. It is anticipated, therefore, that the Portfolio will receive dividend income. Periodically, the Advisor may expand the investments eligible for the Portfolio to include equity securities of companies in sectors of the real estate industry in addition to those described above as eligible for investment as of the date of this Prospectus.

The DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the U.S. stock market while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

INTERNATIONAL PORTFOLIOS

Approved Markets. As of the date of this Prospectus, the countries listed in the following tables for each international Feeder Portfolio and its corresponding Master Fund (an "International Master Fund") and each non-Feeder Portfolio are designated as "Approved Markets" for which the International Master Fund or Portfolio is authorized to invest. The Advisor will determine in its discretion when and whether to invest in countries that have been authorized as Approved Markets, depending on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, asset growth in a Master Fund/Portfolio, constraints imposed within Approved Markets, and other characteristics of each country's markets. The Investment Committee of the Advisor also may designate other countries as Approved Markets for investment in the future, in addition to the countries listed in the tables. Also, an International Master Fund or Portfolio may continue to hold investments in countries that are not currently designated as Approved Markets, but had been authorized for investment in the past, and may reinvest distributions received in connection with such existing investments in such previously Approved Markets. Emerging Markets approved for investment may include countries in an earlier stage of development that are sometimes referred to as frontier markets.

Developed Markets

Countries	Large Cap International Portfolio	DFA International Value Portfolio & DFA International Value Series	International Core Equity Portfolio	Japanese Small Company Portfolio & Japanese Small Company Series	Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio & Asia Pacific Small Company Series	U.K. Small Company Portfolio & U.K. Small Company Series	Continental Small Company Portfolio & Continental Small Company Series	DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio	International Vector Equity Portfolio
Australia	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	Invests	—	—	Invests	Invests
Austria	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Belgium	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Canada	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	Invests	—	Invests	Invests
Denmark	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Finland	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
France	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Germany	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Hong Kong	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	Invests	—	—	Invests	Invests
Ireland	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Israel	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Italy	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Japan	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests
Netherlands	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
New Zealand	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	Invests	—	—	Invests	Invests
Norway	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Portugal	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Singapore	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	Invests	—	—	Invests	Invests
Spain	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Sweden	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
Switzerland	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests
United Kingdom	Invests	Invests	Invests	—	—	Invests	—	Invests	Invests
United States	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Emerging Markets

Countries	Emerging Markets Portfolio & Emerging Markets Series	Emerging Markets Value Portfolio & Emerging Markets Value Fund	Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio & Emerging Markets Small Cap Series	Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio
Brazil	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Chile	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
China	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Colombia	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Czech Republic	Invests	Invests	—	Invests
Egypt	Invests	—	—	Invests
Greece	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Hungary	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
India	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Indonesia	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Malaysia	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Mexico	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Peru	Invests	—	—	Invests
Philippines	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Poland	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Russia	Invests	Invests	—	Invests
South Africa	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
South Korea	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Taiwan	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Thailand	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Turkey	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests

Developed and Emerging Markets

Countries	DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio	DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio	World ex U.S. Value Portfolio	World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio	World Core Equity Portfolio
DEVELOPED MARKETS						
Australia	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Austria	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Belgium	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Canada	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Denmark	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Finland	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
France	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Germany	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Hong Kong	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Ireland	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Israel	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Italy	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Japan	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Netherlands	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
New Zealand	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Norway	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Portugal	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Singapore	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Spain	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Sweden	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Switzerland	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
United Kingdom	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
United States	—	Invests	—	—	—	Invests
EMERGING MARKETS						
Brazil	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Chile	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
China	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Colombia	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Czech Republic	—	—	Invests	—	Invests	Invests
Egypt	—	—	—	—	Invests	Invests
Greece	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Hungary	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
India	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Indonesia	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Malaysia	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Mexico	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Peru	—	—	—	—	Invests	Invests
Philippines	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Poland	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Russia	—	—	Invests	—	Invests	Invests
South Africa	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
South Korea	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Taiwan	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Thailand	—	—	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests
Turkey	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests	Invests

The International Master Funds and Portfolios invest in securities of Approved Markets (as identified in the tables above) listed on bona fide securities exchanges or traded on the over-the-counter markets. These exchanges or over-the-counter markets may be either within or outside the issuer's domicile country. For example, the securities may be listed or traded in the form of European Depositary Receipts, Global Depositary Receipts, American Depositary Receipts, or other types of depositary receipts (including non-voting depositary receipts) or may be listed on bona fide securities exchanges in more than one country. An International Master Fund or Portfolio will consider for purchase securities that are associated with an Approved Market, and include, among others: (a) securities of companies that are organized under the laws of, or maintain their principal place of business in, an Approved Market; (b) securities for which the principal trading market is in an Approved Market; (c) securities issued or guaranteed by the government of an Approved Market, its agencies or instrumentalities, or the central bank of such country or territory; (d) securities denominated in an Approved Market currency issued by companies to finance operations in Approved Markets; (e) securities of companies that derive at least 50% of their revenues or profits from goods produced or sold, investments made, or services performed in Approved Markets or have at least 50% of their assets in Approved Markets; (f) equity securities of companies in Approved Markets in the form of depositary shares; (g) securities of pooled investment vehicles that invest primarily in securities of Approved Markets or derivative instruments that derive their value from securities of Approved Markets; or (h) securities included in the Portfolio's benchmark index. Securities of Approved Markets may include securities of companies that have characteristics and business relationships common to companies in other countries or regions. As a result, the value of the securities of such companies may reflect economic and market forces in such other countries or regions as well as in the Approved Markets. The Advisor, however, will select only those companies that, in its view, have sufficiently strong exposure to economic and market forces in Approved Markets. For example, the Advisor may invest in companies organized and located in the United States or other countries or regions outside of Approved Markets, including companies having their entire production facilities outside of Approved Markets, when such companies meet the criteria discussed above to be considered associated with Approved Markets.

Large Cap International Portfolio

The investment objective of the Large Cap International Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation by investing in securities of non-U.S. large companies. Under normal market conditions, the Large Cap International Portfolio intends to invest at least 40% of its assets in three or more non-U.S. countries by investing in securities of companies associated with such countries. The Large Cap International Portfolio invests its assets in securities of companies associated with Approved Markets (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see "**International Portfolios—Approved Markets**").

The Large Cap International Portfolio intends to purchase securities of large companies in Europe, Australia, Canada, Israel and the Far East. The Advisor determines company size on a country or region specific basis and based primarily on market capitalization. In the countries or regions authorized for investment, the Advisor first ranks eligible companies listed on selected exchanges based on the companies' market capitalizations. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible securities by defining the minimum market capitalization of a large company that may be purchased by the Large Cap International Portfolio with respect to each country or region. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the Large Cap International Portfolio, the lowest minimum market capitalization of a large company in any country or region in which the Large Cap International Portfolio invests would be \$1,977 million. This threshold will vary by country or region. For example, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider a large company in the European Monetary Union (the "EMU") to have a market capitalization of at least \$5,561 million, a large company in Norway to have a market capitalization of at least \$2,275 million, and a large company in Switzerland to have a market capitalization of at least \$4,854 million. These dollar amounts will change due to market conditions.

The Advisor may consider a company's size, value, and/or profitability relative to other eligible companies when making investment decisions for the Large Cap International Portfolio. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider factors such as a company's book value in relation to its market value, as well as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider factors such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value or profitability are subject to change from time to time. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the Large Cap International Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. The weightings

of certain companies and countries in the Large Cap International Portfolio may vary from their weightings in international indices, such as those published by FTSE International, MSCI or Citigroup.

The Large Cap International Portfolio does not seek current income as an investment objective and investments will not be based upon an issuer's dividend payment policy or record. However, many of the companies whose securities will be included in the Portfolio do pay dividends. It is anticipated, therefore, that the Large Cap International Portfolio will receive dividend income.

The Large Cap International Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Large Cap International Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

DFA International Value Portfolio

The investment objective of the DFA International Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The DFA International Value Portfolio invests substantially all of its assets in The DFA International Value Series of the Trust (the "International Value Series"), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio. The International Value Series seeks to achieve its objective by purchasing securities of large non-U.S. companies that the Advisor determines to be value stocks at the time of purchase. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider additional factors such as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value are subject to change from time to time.

Under normal market conditions, the International Value Series intends to invest at least 40% of its assets in three or more non-U.S. countries by investing in securities of companies associated with such countries. The International Value Series invests its assets in securities of companies associated with Approved Markets (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see "**International Portfolios—Approved Markets**").

In the countries or regions authorized for investment, the Advisor first ranks eligible companies listed on selected exchanges based on the companies' market capitalizations. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible securities by defining the minimum market capitalization of a large company that may be purchased by the International Value Series with respect to each country or region. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the DFA International Value Series, the lowest minimum market capitalization of a large company in any country or region in which the DFA International Value Series invests would be \$1,977 million. This threshold will vary by country or region. For example, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor considered a large company in the EMU to have a market capitalization of at least \$5,561 million, a large company in Norway to have a market capitalization of at least \$2,275 million, and a large company in Switzerland to have a market capitalization of at least \$4,854 million. These dollar amounts will change due to market conditions.

The International Value Series intends to purchase securities within each applicable country using a market capitalization weighted approach. The Advisor, using this approach and its judgment, will seek to set country weights based on the relative market capitalization of eligible large companies within each country. See "**Market Capitalization Weighted Approach**." The weightings of countries in the International Value Series may vary from their weightings in international indices, such as those published by FTSE International, MSCI or Citigroup.

The International Value Series does not seek current income as an investment objective and investments will not be based upon an issuer's dividend payment policy or record. However, many of the companies whose securities will be included in the International Value Series do pay dividends. It is anticipated, therefore, that the International Value Series will receive dividend income.

The International Value Series may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the International Value Series may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

International Core Equity Portfolio

The investment objective of the International Core Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The International Core Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by purchasing a broad and diverse group of securities of non-U.S. companies with an increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies relative to the International Universe. For purposes of the International Core Equity Portfolio, the Advisor defines the International Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of non-U.S. companies in developed markets that have been authorized for investment by the Advisor's Investment Committee (International Universe). See **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets."** The increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies may be achieved by decreasing the allocation of the International Core Equity Portfolio's assets to the largest growth companies relative to their weight in the International Universe, which would result in a greater weight allocation to small capitalization and value companies. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing growth and value, the Advisor may consider additional factors, such as price-to-cash-flow or price-to-earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the International Core Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

Under normal market conditions, the International Core Equity Portfolio intends to invest at least 40% of its assets in three or more non-U.S. countries by investing in securities of companies associated with such countries.

The International Core Equity Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the International Core Equity Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

Global Small Company Portfolio

The Global Small Company Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which means the Portfolio generally allocates its assets among other funds managed by the Advisor, although it has the ability to invest directly in securities and derivatives. The Global Small Company Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective of providing investors with access to securities portfolios consisting of a broad range of equity securities of primarily small United States, Canadian, Japanese, United Kingdom, Continental European, Asia Pacific, and Emerging Markets companies. The Portfolio also may have some exposure to small capitalization equity securities associated with other countries or regions. The Global Small Company Portfolio pursues its investment objective by investing substantially all of its assets in the following Underlying Funds: The Asia Pacific Small Company Series, The Canadian Small Company Series, The Continental Small Company Series, The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, The Japanese Small Company Series, The United Kingdom Small Company Series (each a series of the Trust), and U.S. Small Cap Portfolio (a series of DFA Investment Dimensions Group, Inc.). For a complete description of the investment objectives and policies, portfolio structure and transactions for each Underlying Fund, see **"International Small Company Portfolio—The Canadian Small Company Series"; "International Small Company Portfolios—Japanese Small Company Portfolio; Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio;**

United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio; and Continental Small Company Portfolio”; “Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio”; “U.S. Small Cap Portfolio.”

The Global Small Company Portfolio typically allocates its investments among the Underlying Funds in the following manner: 30% to 60% in the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio; 5% to 30% in The Continental Small Company Series; 5% to 25% in The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series; 0% to 20% in The Japanese Small Company Series; 0% to 20% in The United Kingdom Small Company Series; 0% to 15% in The Asia Pacific Company Series; and 0% to 10% in The Canadian Small Company Series. When deciding allocations to the Underlying Funds, the Global Small Company Portfolio takes into account, among other factors, the aggregate market capitalizations and adjustments for free float of the eligible universe of securities within each region. Periodically, the Advisor will review the allocations for the Portfolio in each Underlying Fund and may adjust allocations to the Underlying Funds or may add or remove Underlying Funds in the Portfolio without notice to shareholders. Certain Underlying Funds invest in small companies using a market capitalization weighted approach in each country or region designated by the Advisor as an approved market for investment. A company’s market capitalization is the number of its shares outstanding times its price per share. In general, the higher the relative market capitalization of a small company within an eligible country or region, the greater its representation in the Underlying Fund. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the Underlying Funds of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In determining weights of each company in the Portfolio, the Advisor may take into account the market capitalization of each company adjusted for ownership by insiders and other shareholders deemed to be holding strategic positions in the company (free float adjustment), the past performance of the shares of the company (momentum), and the Advisor’s ability to trade the company shares efficiently (trading strategies). In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. Under normal circumstances, the Portfolio, directly or through its investments in the Underlying Funds, may invest up to 60% of its net assets in U.S. companies (unless market conditions are not deemed favorable by the Advisor, in which case the Portfolio, directly or through its investments in the Underlying Funds, may invest up to 70% of its net assets in U.S. companies).

As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Global Small Company Portfolio, directly or through its investments in the Underlying Funds, will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies. Under normal market conditions, whether directly or through its investment in the Underlying Funds, the Global Small Company Portfolio will have exposure to companies associated with at least three approved markets (i.e., including the United States).

The Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may gain exposure to companies associated with approved markets by purchasing equity securities in the form of depositary receipts, which may be listed or traded outside the issuer’s domicile country. The Portfolio and each Underlying Fund also may use derivatives, such as futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices of its approved markets or other equity market securities or indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns.

In addition to, or in place of, investments in the Underlying Funds, the Portfolio also is permitted to invest directly in the same types of securities that are described in this Prospectus as eligible investments for the Underlying Funds. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio’s or Underlying Fund’s cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

International Small Company Portfolios

The International Small Company Portfolio is a “fund of funds,” which means that it uses assets to purchase other mutual funds (the “Underlying Funds”). The International Small Company Portfolio and The Canadian Small Company Series (the “Canadian Small Company Series”), The Japanese Small Company Series (the “Japanese

Small Company Series”), The Asia Pacific Small Company Series (the “Asia Pacific Small Company Series”), The United Kingdom Small Company Series (the “United Kingdom Small Company Series”) and The Continental Small Company Series (the “Continental Small Company Series”) of the Trust (the latter five being referred to hereinafter as the “Underlying Funds”) each have an investment objective to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Portfolios that invest in such Underlying Funds (the “International Small Company Portfolios”) provide investors with access to securities portfolios consisting of small Canadian, Japanese, United Kingdom, European (including the Mediterranean) and Asia Pacific companies. Company size will be determined for purposes of these Portfolios and Underlying Funds on the basis of a company’s market capitalization, which will be calculated by multiplying the number of outstanding shares of the company by the price per share of the company’s stock.

International Small Company Portfolio

The International Small Company Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing virtually all of its assets in Underlying Funds, in such relative proportions as determined by the Advisor from time to time. For a complete description of the investment objectives and policies, portfolio structure and transactions for each Underlying Fund, see **“International Small Company Portfolio—The Canadian Small Company Series”; “International Small Company Portfolios—Japanese Small Company Portfolio; Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio; United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio; and Continental Small Company Portfolio.”** The International Small Company Portfolio is designed for investors who wish to achieve their investment objective of capital appreciation by participating in the investment performance of a broad range of equity securities of Canadian, Japanese, United Kingdom, European (including the Mediterranean) and Asia Pacific small companies.

As of the date of this Prospectus, the International Small Company Portfolio invests in the shares of the Underlying Funds within the following percentage ranges:

Underlying Funds	Investment Range
Canadian Small Company Series	0-20%
Japanese Small Company Series	10-35%
Asia Pacific Small Company Series	0-25%
United Kingdom Small Company Series	10-30%
Continental Small Company Series	25-50%

The allocation of the assets of International Small Company Portfolio to be invested in the Underlying Funds will be determined by the Advisor on at least a semi-annual basis. In setting the target allocation, the Advisor will first consider the market capitalizations of all eligible companies in each of the Underlying Funds. The Advisor will calculate the market capitalizations for each Underlying Fund in the manner described below for the Canadian Small Company Series and for each other Underlying Fund under **“International Small Company Portfolios—Japanese Small Company Portfolio; Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio; United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio; Continental Small Company Portfolio.”** Periodically, the Advisor will review the allocations for the International Small Company Portfolio in each Underlying Fund and may adjust allocations to the Underlying Funds or may add or remove Underlying Funds in the Portfolio without notice to shareholders. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the International Small Company Portfolio, through its investments in the Underlying Funds, will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies.

The Canadian Small Company Series. The Canadian Small Company Series generally will purchase a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of Canadian small companies. The Canadian Small Company Series invests in securities of companies associated with Canada, which is the Canadian Small Company Series’ Approved Market (For a description of the securities approved for investment, see **“International Portfolios—Approved Markets**), listed or traded in the form of European Depositary Receipts, Global Depositary Receipts, American Depositary Receipts or other types of depositary receipts (including non-voting depositary receipts) or dual listed securities. The Advisor measures company size based primarily on market capitalization. The Advisor first ranks eligible companies by market capitalization. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible securities by defining the maximum market capitalization of a small company in Canada. Based on market

capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider Canadian small companies to be those companies with a market capitalization of \$2,936 million or below. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Canadian Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of Canadian small companies.

The Advisor will also establish a minimum market capitalization that a company must meet in order to be considered for purchase, which minimum will change due to market conditions. The Canadian Small Company Series intends to invest in stock of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. See **"Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds."**

The Canadian Small Company Series may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments that provide exposure to the Canadian equity market or other equity markets, including the United States, for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Canadian Small Company Series may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

Japanese Small Company Portfolio

The Japanese Small Company Portfolio invests all of its assets in the Japanese Small Company Series, which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio. The Japanese Small Company Series generally will purchase a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of Japanese small companies. The Japanese Small Company Series invests in securities of companies associated with Japan, which is the Japanese Small Company Series' Approved Market (For a description of the securities approved for investment, see **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets"**). The Advisor measures company size based primarily on market capitalization. The Advisor first ranks eligible companies by market capitalization. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible securities by defining the maximum market capitalization of a small company in Japan. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider Japanese small companies to be those companies with a market capitalization below \$1,977 million. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Japanese Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of Japanese small companies.

The Advisor will also establish a minimum market capitalization that a company must meet in order to be considered for purchase, which minimum will change due to market conditions. The Japanese Small Company Series intends to invest in the stock of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. See **"Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds."**

The Japanese Small Company Series may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments that provide exposure to the Japanese equity market or other equity markets, including the United States, for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Japanese Small Company Series may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Series' cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio

The Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio invests all of its assets in the Asia Pacific Small Company Series, which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio. The Asia Pacific Small Company Series generally will purchase securities of a broad and diverse group of small companies located in Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Rim Asian countries. The Asia Pacific Small Company Series invests in securities of companies associated with Approved Markets (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets"**). The Advisor measures company size on a country specific basis and based primarily on market capitalization. In the countries authorized for investment, the Advisor first ranks eligible companies based on the companies' market capitalizations. The Advisor then determines the universe of

eligible securities by defining the maximum market capitalization of a small company that may be purchased by the Asia Pacific Small Company Series with respect to each country authorized for investment. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the Asia Pacific Small Company Series, the highest maximum market capitalization of a small company in any country in which the Asia Pacific Small Company Series invests would be \$3,688 million. This threshold will vary by country. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider Asia Pacific small companies to be those companies with a market capitalization below \$2,613 million in Australia, \$3,360 million in Hong Kong, \$2,025 million in New Zealand and \$3,688 million in Singapore. These dollar amounts will change due to market conditions. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Asia Pacific Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies located in Australia, New Zealand and Pacific Rim Asian countries.

The Advisor will also establish a minimum market capitalization that a company must meet in order to be considered for purchase, which minimum will change due to market conditions. The Asia Pacific Small Company Series intends to invest in eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. The Advisor may, in its discretion, either limit further investments in a particular country or divest the Asia Pacific Small Company Series of holdings in a particular country. See **“Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds.”**

The Asia Pacific Small Company Series may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments that provide exposure to Asia Pacific equity markets or other equity markets, including the United States, for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Asia Pacific Small Company Series may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio

The United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio invests all of its assets in the United Kingdom Small Company Series, which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio. The United Kingdom Small Company Series generally will purchase a broad and diverse group of readily marketable securities of United Kingdom small companies. The United Kingdom Small Company Series invests in securities of companies associated with the United Kingdom, which is the United Kingdom Small Company Series' Approved Market (For a description of the securities approved for investment, see **“International Portfolios—Approved Markets”**). The Advisor measures company size based primarily on the market capitalization of companies in the United Kingdom. The Advisor first ranks eligible companies by market capitalization. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible securities by defining the maximum market capitalization of a small company in the United Kingdom. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider United Kingdom small companies to be those companies with a market capitalization below \$4,486 million. This dollar amount will change due to market conditions. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the United Kingdom Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of United Kingdom small companies.

The Advisor will also establish a minimum market capitalization that a company must meet in order to be considered for purchase, which minimum will change due to market conditions. The United Kingdom Small Company Series intends to invest in stock of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. See **“Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds.”**

The United Kingdom Small Company Series may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments that provide exposure to the United Kingdom equity market or other equity markets, including the United States, for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the United Kingdom Small Company Series may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

Continental Small Company Portfolio

The Continental Small Company Portfolio invests all of its assets in the Continental Small Company Series, which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio. The Continental Small Company Series generally will purchase readily marketable securities of a broad and diverse group of small European companies. The Series also may invest in up to 20% of its net assets in small companies associated with non-European countries that the Advisor has identified as authorized for investment. The Continental Small Company Series invests in securities of companies associated with Approved Markets (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see **“International Portfolios—Approved Markets”**). The Advisor determines company size on a country or region specific basis and based primarily on market capitalization. In the countries or regions authorized for investment, the Advisor first ranks eligible companies listed on selected exchanges based on the companies’ market capitalizations. The Advisor then determines the universe of eligible securities by defining the maximum market capitalization of a small company that may be purchased by the Continental Small Company Series with respect to each country or region. Based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, for the Continental Small Company Series, the highest maximum market capitalization of a small company in any country or region in which the Continental Small Company Series invests would be \$5,561 million. This threshold will vary by country or region. For example, based on market capitalization data as of December 31, 2016, the Advisor would consider a small company in the EMU to have a market capitalization below \$5,561 million, a small company in Norway to have a market capitalization below \$2,275 million, and a small company in Switzerland to have a market capitalization below \$4,854 million. These dollar amounts will change due to market conditions. As a non-fundamental policy, under normal circumstances, the Continental Small Company Series will invest at least 80% of its net assets in securities of small companies located in continental Europe.

The Advisor will establish a minimum market capitalization that a company must meet in order to be considered for purchase, which minimum will change due to market conditions. The Continental Small Company Series intends to invest in the stock of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. The Advisor may in its discretion either limit further investments in a particular country or divest the Continental Small Company Series of holdings in a particular country. See **“Portfolio Construction—Small Company Funds.”**

The Continental Small Company Series may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments that provide exposure to the continental European equity markets or other equity markets, including the United States, for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Continental Small Company Series may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio

The investment objective of the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Portfolio will concentrate its investments in a broad and diverse set of securities of non-U.S. companies principally engaged in the real estate industry with a particular focus on non-U.S. REITs and companies the Advisor considers to be REIT-like entities. The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio considers a company to be principally engaged in the real estate industry if the company’s principal activities include ownership, management, development, construction, or sale of residential, commercial or industrial real estate. REITs and REIT-like entities are types of real estate companies that pool investors’ funds for investment primarily in income producing real estate or real estate related loans or interests.

Under normal market conditions, the DFA International Real Estate Portfolio intends to invest at least 40% of its assets in three or more non-U.S. countries by investing in securities of companies associated with such countries. The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio purchases non-U.S. real estate securities of companies associated with Approved Markets (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see **“International Portfolios—Approved Markets”**).

On at least a semi-annual basis, the Advisor will identify a schedule of eligible investments consisting of equity securities of non-U.S. companies in the real estate industry as described above. It is the intention of the DFA

International Real Estate Securities Portfolio to invest in the securities of eligible companies generally using a market capitalization weighted approach to determine individual security weights and country weights. See **"Market Capitalization Weighted Approach."** The use of a market capitalization weighted approach may result in the Portfolio having more than 25% of its assets in companies located in a single country.

If securities must be sold in order to obtain funds to make redemption payments, such securities may be repurchased by the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, as additional cash becomes available to the Portfolio. However, the Portfolio has retained the right to borrow to make redemption payments and also is authorized to redeem its shares in kind. See **"REDEMPTION OF SHARES."** Further, because the securities of certain companies whose shares are eligible for purchase are thinly traded, the Portfolio might not be able to purchase the number of shares that would otherwise be purchased using strict market capitalization weighting.

Investments will not be based upon an issuer's dividend payment policy or record. However, many of the companies whose securities will be included in the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio do pay dividends. It is anticipated, therefore, that the Portfolio will receive dividend income. Periodically, the Advisor may expand the investments eligible for the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio to include equity securities of eligible companies and additional countries to respond to market events, new listings and/or new legal structures in non-U.S. markets, among others.

The DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments that provide exposure to equity markets, including the United States, both within and outside the real estate industry, and for the purposes of gaining exposure to the equity markets, while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio

The investment objective of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio seeks to achieve exposure to a broad portfolio of securities of U.S. and non-U.S. companies in the real estate industry, with a focus on REITs or companies that the Advisor considers to be REIT-like entities. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio may pursue its investment objective by investing its assets in the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio (the "Underlying Funds"), and/or directly in securities of companies in the real estate industry. For a complete description of the investment objectives and policies, portfolio structure and transactions for each of the Underlying Funds, see **"DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio"** and the **"DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio."**

The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices, and such investments may or may not provide exposure to the real estate industry. The Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities. The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments that provide exposure to equity markets, including the United States, both within and outside the real estate industry, and for the purposes of gaining exposure to the equity markets, while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

On at least a semi-annual basis, the Advisor will identify a schedule of eligible investments consisting of equity securities of all companies in the real estate industry eligible for investment by the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio and each Underlying Fund. It is the intention of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities

Portfolio and each Underlying Fund to invest in the securities of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach to determine security weights and country weights. See **"Market Capitalization Weighted Approach."**

DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio

The investment objective of the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio seeks to achieve its objective by purchasing the securities of small, non-U.S. companies that the Advisor determines to be value stocks at the time of purchase. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider additional factors such as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The criteria the Advisor uses for measuring value are subject to change from time to time.

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio intends to purchase securities of small companies in countries with developed markets. Under normal market conditions, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio intends to invest at least 40% of its assets in three or more non-U.S. countries by investing in securities of companies associated with such countries. The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio invests its assets in securities of companies associated with Approved Markets (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets"**).

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio intends to invest in the stock of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. The Advisor, using this approach and its judgment, will seek to set country weights based on the relative market capitalizations of eligible small companies within each country. See **"Market Capitalization Weighted Approach."** The weightings of countries in the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio may vary from their weightings in international indices, such as those published by FTSE International, MSCI or Citigroup.

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio does not seek current income as an investment objective and investments will not be based upon an issuer's dividend payment policy or record. However, many of the companies whose securities will be included in the Portfolio do pay dividends. It is anticipated, therefore, that the Portfolio will receive dividend income.

The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

International Vector Equity Portfolio

The investment objective of the International Vector Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The International Vector Equity Portfolio's investment objective may be changed without shareholder approval.

The International Vector Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by purchasing a broad and diverse group of securities of non-U.S. operating companies, with an increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies relative to the International Universe. For purposes of the International Vector Equity Portfolio, the Advisor defines the International Universe as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of non-U.S. companies associated with developed markets that have been authorized for investment by the Advisor's Investment Committee (International Universe). See **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets."**

An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing growth and value, the Advisor may

consider additional factors, such as price-to-cash-flow or price-to-earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The Advisor may also adjust the representation in the International Vector Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing growth and value are subject to change from time to time.

The International Vector Equity Portfolio does not seek current income as an investment objective and investments will not be based upon an issuer's dividend payment policy or record. However, many of the companies whose securities will be included in the Portfolio do pay dividends. It is anticipated, therefore, that the Portfolio will receive dividend income.

Under normal market conditions, the International Vector Equity Portfolio intends to invest at least 40% of its assets in three or more non-U.S. countries by investing in securities of companies associated with such countries.

The International Vector Equity Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets, including the U.S. equity market, while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the International Vector Equity Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered or unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

World ex U.S. Value Portfolio

The investment objective of the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which means that the Portfolio generally allocates its assets among other mutual funds managed by the Advisor though it also has the ability to invest directly in securities. The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio seeks to achieve exposure to a broad portfolio of securities of non-U.S. companies associated with countries with developed and emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging markets in an earlier stage of development), that the Advisor believes to be value stocks at the time of purchase by primarily purchasing shares of The DFA International Value Series (the "International Value Series"), DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, and Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund (the "Underlying Funds"). For a complete description of the investment objectives and policies, portfolio structure and transactions for each of the Underlying Funds, see "**DFA International Value Portfolio**," "**DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio**" and "**Emerging Markets Value Portfolio**."

Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider additional factors such as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value are subject to change from time to time.

The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio typically allocates its investments among the Underlying Funds in the following manner: 50% to 80% in the International Value Series; 5% to 20% in the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio; and 10% to 30% in the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund. The International Value Series and DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio invest in the securities of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach to determine security weights and country weights. See "**Market Capitalization Weighted Approach**."

The Advisor will determine in its discretion when and whether to invest in markets that have been authorized as Approved Markets for each Underlying Fund, depending on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, asset growth in the Underlying Fund, constraints imposed in Approved Markets, and other characteristics of each such market. The Investment Committee of the Advisor also may authorize other markets for investment in the future, in addition to the Approved Markets identified above, or may remove one or more markets from the list of Approved Markets for an Underlying Fund. Also, an Underlying Fund may continue to hold investments in

countries that are not currently designated as Approved Markets, but had been authorized for investment in the past, and may reinvest distributions received in connection with such existing investments in such previously Approved Markets. For a description of the securities approved for investment, see **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets."**

In addition to, or in place of, investments in the Underlying Funds, the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio also is permitted to invest directly in the same types of securities of companies that are described in this Prospectus as eligible investments for the Underlying Funds.

The value criteria used by the Advisor, as described above, generally apply at the time of purchase by the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio or an Underlying Fund. The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and Underlying Funds are not required to dispose of a security if the security's issuer does not meet current value criteria. Similarly, the Advisor is not required to sell a security even if the decline in the market capitalization reflects a serious financial difficulty or potential or actual insolvency of the company. Securities which do meet the value criteria nevertheless may be sold at any time when, in the Advisor's judgment, circumstances warrant their sale. See **"Portfolio Transactions—All Portfolios."**

The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns. The World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purposes of gaining exposure to the equity markets, while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio

The investment objective of the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by purchasing a broad and diverse group of mostly small and mid-sized non-U.S. companies associated with countries with developed and emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging markets in an earlier stage of development), that the Advisor believes to be value stocks at the time of purchase and have been authorized for investment as Approved Markets by the Advisor's Investment Committee. (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets"**).

Under normal market conditions, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio intends to invest at least 40% of its assets in three or more non-U.S. countries by investing in securities of companies associated with such countries.

The World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio intends to purchase securities of small and mid-sized companies in countries with developed and emerging markets that the Advisor believes to be value stocks at the time of purchase. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider additional factors, such as price-to-cash-flow or price-to-earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The Advisor determines what constitutes a small or mid-sized company on a country- or region-specific basis and based primarily on market capitalization. The Advisor may adjust the representation in the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

In determining which emerging market countries are eligible markets for the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, the Advisor may consider various factors, including, without limitation, the data, analysis, and

classification of countries published or disseminated by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (commonly known as the World Bank), the International Finance Corporation, FTSE International, MSCI, and Citigroup. Approved emerging markets may not include all such emerging markets. In determining whether to approve emerging markets for investment, the Advisor may take into account, among other things, market liquidity, relative availability of investor information, government regulation, including fiscal and foreign exchange repatriation rules and the availability of other access to these markets for the Portfolio.

The World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets, including the United States, while maintaining liquidity. The Portfolio also may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices, including those of the United States, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

Consideration of Tax Implications.

When constructing its investment portfolio, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio intends to consider federal tax implications when making investment decisions with respect to individual securities to seek to provide a tax advantage. When selling securities, the Portfolio typically will select the highest cost shares of the specific security in order to minimize the realization of capital gains. In certain cases, the highest cost shares may produce a short-term capital gain. Since short-term capital gains generally are taxed at higher tax rates than long-term capital gains, the highest cost shares with a long-term holding period may be disposed of instead. The Portfolio, when possible, will generally refrain from disposing of a security until the long-term holding period for capital gains for tax purposes has been satisfied. Additionally, the Portfolio, when consistent with its investment and tax policies, may sell securities in order to realize capital losses. Realized capital losses can be used to offset realized capital gains, thus reducing capital gains distributions. The Advisor may delay buying the stock of a company that meets applicable investment criteria in order to avoid dividend income, and may sell the stock of a company that meets applicable investment criteria in order to realize a capital loss. Also, the Portfolio may dispose of securities whenever the Advisor determines that disposition is consistent with the Portfolio's tax and investment management strategies or is otherwise in the best interest of the Portfolio. As part of its investment decisions, the Advisor may also consider the effects of holding periods and securities lending, among other factors, that may affect the tax characteristics of the income received.

Although the Advisor intends to manage the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio in a manner that considers the effects of the realization of capital gains and taxable dividend income each year, the Portfolio may nonetheless distribute taxable gains and dividends to shareholders. Of course, realization of capital gains is not entirely within the Advisor's control. Capital gains distributions may vary considerably from year to year. The Portfolio may be required to distribute taxable realized gains from a prior year, even if the Portfolio has a net realized loss for the year of distribution. Furthermore, the redeeming shareholders will be required to pay taxes on their capital gains, if any, on a redemption of the Portfolio's shares, whether paid in cash or in kind, if the amount received on redemption is greater than the amount of the shareholder's tax basis in the shares redeemed.

World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio

The investment objective of the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by purchasing a broad and diverse group of securities of non-U.S. companies with an increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies relative to the Non-U.S. Universe. For purposes of this Portfolio, the Advisor defines the "Non-U.S. Universe" as a market capitalization weighted portfolio of non-U.S. companies in developed and emerging markets, which may include frontier markets, that have been authorized for investment as Approved Markets by the Advisor's Investment

Committee. (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets"**).

The increased exposure to small capitalization and value companies for the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio may be achieved by decreasing the allocation of the Portfolio's assets to the largest growth companies relative to their weight in the Non-U.S. Universe. An equity issuer is considered a growth company primarily because it has a low book value, that is not negative, in relation to its market capitalization. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing growth and value, the Advisor may consider additional factors, such as price-to-cash-flow or price-to-earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing whether a company is a value company or growth company are subject to change from time to time.

The Advisor may adjust the representation in the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

In determining which emerging market countries are eligible markets for the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, the Advisor may consider various factors, including, without limitation, the data, analysis, and classification of countries published or disseminated by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (commonly known as the World Bank), the International Finance Corporation, FTSE International, MSCI, and Citigroup. Approved Markets may not include all such emerging markets. In determining whether to approve emerging markets for investment, the Advisor may take into account, among other things, market liquidity, relative availability of investor information, government regulation, including fiscal and foreign exchange repatriation rules and the availability of other access to these markets for the Portfolio.

The World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purpose of gaining exposure to the equity markets, including the United States, while maintaining liquidity. The Portfolio may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for foreign or U.S. equity securities and indices, to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio. The Portfolio does not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns. The Portfolio may engage in foreign currency transactions for the purposes of settling the Portfolio's purchases and sales of foreign securities. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage the Portfolio's cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

World Core Equity Portfolio

The investment objective of the World Core Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The World Core Equity Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which means that the Portfolio generally allocates its assets among other mutual funds managed by the Advisor though it also has the ability to invest directly in securities. The World Core Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve exposure to a broad portfolio of securities of both U.S. companies and non-U.S. companies associated with countries with developed and emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging markets in an earlier stage of development), by primarily purchasing shares of U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, U.S. Large Company Portfolio, U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio, International Core Equity Portfolio, Large Cap International Portfolio, Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and The Emerging Markets Series (the "Underlying Funds"). The World Core Equity Portfolio may have exposure to companies in all the market capitalization ranges. For a complete description of the investment objectives and policies, portfolio structure and transactions for each of the Underlying Funds, see **"U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio," "U.S. Large Company Portfolio," "U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio," "International Core Equity Portfolio," "Large Cap International Portfolio," "Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio" and "Emerging Markets Portfolio."**

Securities are considered value stocks primarily because a company's shares have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider additional factors such as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value are subject to change from time to time.

The World Core Equity Portfolio typically allocates its investments among the Underlying Funds in the following manner: 35% to 80% in the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio and/or U.S. Large Company Portfolio; 15% to 55% in the International Core Equity Portfolio and/or Large Cap International Portfolio; and 5% to 20% in the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and/or The Emerging Markets Series.

The Advisor will determine in its discretion when and whether to invest in markets that have been authorized as Approved Markets for each Underlying Fund, depending on a number of factors, including, but not limited to, asset growth in the Underlying Fund, constraints imposed in Approved Markets, and other characteristics of each such market. The Investment Committee of the Advisor also may authorize other markets for investment in the future, in addition to the Approved Markets identified above, or may remove one or more markets from the list of Approved Markets for an Underlying Fund. Also, an Underlying Fund may continue to hold investments in countries that are not currently designated as Approved Markets, but had been authorized for investment in the past, and may reinvest distributions received in connection with such existing investments in such previously Approved Markets. For a description of the securities approved for investment, see **"International Portfolios—Approved Markets."**

In addition to, or in place of, investments in the Underlying Funds, the World Core Equity Portfolio also is permitted to invest directly in the same types of securities of companies that are described in this Prospectus as eligible investments for the Underlying Funds.

The value criteria used by the Advisor, as described above, generally apply at the time of purchase by the World Core Equity Portfolio or an Underlying Fund. The World Core Equity Portfolio and Underlying Funds are not required to dispose of a security if the security's issuer does not meet current value criteria. Similarly, the Advisor is not required to sell a security even if the decline in the market capitalization reflects a serious financial difficulty or potential or actual insolvency of the company. Securities which do meet the value criteria nevertheless may be sold at any time when, in the Advisor's judgment, circumstances warrant their sale. See **"Portfolio Transactions—All Portfolios."**

The World Core Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may purchase or sell futures contracts and options on futures contracts for equity securities and indices to adjust market exposure based on actual or expected cash inflows to or outflows from the Portfolio or Underlying Fund. The World Core Equity Portfolio and Underlying Funds do not intend to sell futures contracts to establish short positions in individual securities or to use derivatives for purposes of speculation or leveraging investment returns. The World Core Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purposes of gaining exposure to the equity markets, while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the World Core Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds. The World Core Equity Portfolio and Underlying Funds may invest in such money market funds and other short-term investments to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio

The investment objective of the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio is a "fund of funds," which means that the Portfolio generally allocates its assets among other mutual funds managed by the Advisor although it also has the ability to invest directly in securities and derivatives. The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve exposure to a broad portfolio of securities of both U.S. companies and non-U.S. companies associated with countries with developed and emerging markets, including frontier markets (emerging markets in an earlier stage of development), by primarily purchasing shares of U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio, International Core Equity

Portfolio and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio (the “Underlying Funds”). For a complete description of the investment objectives and policies, portfolio structure and transactions for each of the Underlying Funds, see “**U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio**,” “**International Core Equity Portfolio**” and “**Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio**.”

Because many of the Selectively Hedged Global Portfolio’s investments may be denominated in foreign currencies, the Portfolio may also enter into forward foreign currency contracts to attempt to protect against uncertainty in the level of future foreign currency rates, to hedge against fluctuations in currency exchange rates or to transfer balances from one currency to another. Alternatively, the Portfolio may leave all or some of the currency exposure unhedged. In regard to currency hedging, it is generally not possible to precisely match the foreign currency exposure of such forward foreign currency contracts to the value of the securities involved due to fluctuations in the market values of such securities and cash flows into and out of the Portfolio between the date a forward foreign currency contract is entered into and the date it expires. The decision to hedge the Portfolio’s currency exposure with respect to a foreign market will be based on, among other things, a comparison of the respective foreign and U.S. short-term interest rates and the Portfolio’s existing exposure to a given foreign currency.

The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund also may invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments for the purposes of gaining exposure to the equity markets, while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio and each Underlying Fund may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses. The Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio and Underlying Funds may lend their portfolio securities to generate additional income.

In addition to, or in place of, investments in the Underlying Funds, the Portfolio also is permitted to invest directly in the same types of securities of companies that are as eligible investments for the Underlying Funds.

Emerging Markets Portfolio
Emerging Markets Value Portfolio
Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio
Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio

The investment objective of the Emerging Markets Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Value Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio, and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio is to achieve long-term capital appreciation. The Emerging Markets Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The Emerging Markets Series of the Trust (the “Emerging Markets Series”), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio. The Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, The Emerging Markets Small Cap Series of the Trust (the “Emerging Markets Small Cap Series”), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio. The Emerging Markets Value Portfolio is a Feeder Portfolio and pursues its objective by investing substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund, Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund (the “Emerging Markets Value Fund”), which has the same investment objective and policies as the Portfolio. The Emerging Markets Value Fund pursues its objective through investment primarily in emerging market equity securities. The Emerging Markets Series, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, and the Emerging Markets Value Fund are referred to collectively as the “Emerging Markets Master Funds.” Each of the Emerging Markets Master Funds and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio seeks to achieve its investment objective by investing in companies associated with emerging markets, which may include frontier markets (emerging market countries in an earlier stage of development), designated as Approved Markets by the Investment Committee of the Advisor (For a description of the securities and countries approved for investment, see “**International Portfolios—Approved Markets**”). Each Emerging Markets Master Fund and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio invests its assets primarily in Approved Market equity securities listed on bona fide securities exchanges or actively traded on over-the-counter markets.

The Emerging Markets Value Fund seeks to achieve its objective by purchasing emerging market equity securities that are deemed by the Advisor to be value stocks at the time of purchase. Securities are considered value stocks primarily because they have a high book value in relation to their market value. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider additional factors, such as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios, as well as economic conditions and developments in the issuer's industry. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value are subject to change from time to time.

The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio will seek to purchase a broad and diverse group of securities, with an increased exposure to securities of small cap issuers and securities that it considers to be value securities. In assessing value, the Advisor may consider factors such as the issuer's securities having a high book value in relation to their market value, as well as price to cash flow or price to earnings ratios. The criteria the Advisor uses for assessing value are subject to change from time to time.

In determining what countries are eligible markets for the Emerging Markets Master Funds and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio, the Advisor may consider various factors, including without limitation, the data, analysis, and classification of countries published or disseminated by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (commonly known as the World Bank), the International Finance Corporation, FTSE International, MSCI and Citigroup. Approved Markets may not include all such emerging markets. In determining whether to approve markets for investment, the Advisor may take into account, among other things, market liquidity, relative availability of investor information, government regulation, including fiscal and foreign exchange repatriation rules and the availability of other access to these markets for the Emerging Markets Series, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, the Emerging Markets Value Fund and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio.

Pending the investment of new capital in Approved Markets securities, the Emerging Markets Master Funds and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio will typically invest in money market instruments or other highly liquid debt instruments including those denominated in U.S. dollars (including, without limitation, repurchase agreements). In addition, each Emerging Markets Master Fund and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio, may, for liquidity, or for temporary defensive purposes during periods in which market or economic or political conditions warrant, purchase highly liquid debt instruments or hold freely convertible currencies, although each Emerging Markets Master Fund and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio do not expect the aggregate of all such amounts to exceed 20% of their net assets under normal circumstances.

The Emerging Markets Master Funds and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio also may invest up to 10% of their total assets in shares of other investment companies that invest in one or more Approved Markets, although they intend to do so only where access to those markets is otherwise significantly limited. In some Approved Markets, it may be necessary or advisable for an Emerging Markets Master Fund or the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio to establish a wholly owned subsidiary or a trust for the purpose of investing in the local markets.

The Emerging Markets Series and Emerging Markets Small Cap Series seek broad market diversification. The decision to include or exclude the shares of an issuer will be made primarily on the basis of such issuer's relative market capitalization determined by reference to other companies located in the same country. Company size is measured in terms of reference to other companies located in the same country and in terms of local currencies in order to eliminate the effect of variations in currency exchange rates. In addition, the Emerging Markets Series may consider a company's book value in relation to its market value (a "book to market ratio").

The Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio seeks broad market diversification with an increased exposure to securities of small cap issuers and securities that it considers to be value securities.

Generally, changes in the composition and relative ranking (in terms of book to market ratio) of the stocks which are eligible for purchase by the Emerging Markets Value Fund take place with every trade when the securities markets are open for trading due primarily to price changes of such securities. On a periodic basis, the Advisor will identify value stocks that are eligible for investment and re-evaluate eligible value stocks no less than semi-annually.

For each of the Emerging Markets Master Funds and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio, the Advisor may also adjust the representation in the Master Fund or Portfolio of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets.

The Emerging Markets Master Funds and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio do not seek current income as an investment objective, and investments will not be based upon an issuer's dividend payment policy or record. However, many of the companies whose securities will be included in an Emerging Markets Master Fund or the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio do pay dividends. It is anticipated, therefore, that the Emerging Markets Master Funds and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio will receive dividend income.

The Emerging Markets Master Funds and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio may also invest in exchange-traded funds (ETFs) and similarly structured pooled investments that provide exposure to Approved Markets or other equity markets, including the United States, for the purposes of gaining exposure to the equity markets while maintaining liquidity. In addition to money market instruments and other short-term investments, the Emerging Markets Master Funds and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio may invest in affiliated and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds to manage cash pending investment in other securities or to maintain liquidity for the payment of redemptions or other purposes. Investments in ETFs and money market funds may involve a duplication of certain fees and expenses.

MARKET CAPITALIZATION WEIGHTED APPROACH

The portfolio structures of the U.S. Large Cap Value Series, each U.S. Value Portfolio, each U.S. Small Company Portfolio, the DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio, the International Value Series, the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, each International Small Company Portfolio Underlying Fund and the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio involve market capitalization weighting in determining individual security weights and, where applicable, country or region weights. Market capitalization weighting means each security is generally purchased based on the issuer's relative market capitalization. Market capitalization weighting may be modified by the Advisor for a variety of reasons. The Advisor may adjust the representation in a Portfolio, Underlying Fund or Series of an eligible company, or exclude a company, after considering such factors as free float, momentum, trading strategies, liquidity, profitability, and other factors that the Advisor determines to be appropriate, given market conditions. In assessing profitability, the Advisor may consider different ratios, such as that of earnings or profits from operations relative to book value or assets. The Advisor may deviate from market capitalization weighting to limit or fix the exposure of a Portfolio or Master Fund to a particular issuer to a maximum proportion of the assets of the Portfolio or Master Fund. The Advisor may exclude the stock of a company that meets applicable market capitalization criterion if the Advisor determines, in its judgment, that the purchase of such stock is inappropriate in light of other conditions. These adjustments will result in a deviation from traditional market capitalization weighting.

Adjustment for free float modifies market capitalization weighting to exclude the share capital of a company that is not freely available for trading in the public equity markets. For example, the following types of shares may be excluded: (i) those held by strategic investors (such as governments, controlling shareholders and management), (ii) treasury shares, or (iii) shares subject to foreign ownership restrictions.

Furthermore, the Advisor may reduce the relative amount of any security held in order to retain sufficient portfolio liquidity. A portion, but generally not in excess of 20% of assets, may be invested in interest bearing obligations, such as money market instruments, thereby causing further deviation from market capitalization weighting. A further deviation may occur due to holdings in securities received in connection with corporate actions.

Block purchases of eligible securities may be made at opportune prices, even though such purchases exceed the number of shares that, at the time of purchase, adherence to a market capitalization weighted approach would otherwise require. In addition, securities eligible for purchase or otherwise represented in a Portfolio or Master Fund may be acquired in exchange for the issuance of shares. See **"PURCHASE OF SHARES—In-Kind**

Purchases. While such transactions might cause a deviation from market capitalization weighting, they would ordinarily be made in anticipation of further growth of assets.

Generally, changes in the composition and relative ranking (in terms of market capitalization) of the stocks that are eligible for purchase take place with every trade when the securities markets are open for trading due, primarily, to price changes of such securities. On at least a semi-annual basis, the Advisor will identify companies whose stock is eligible for investment by a Portfolio or Master Fund. Additional investments generally will not be made in securities that have changed in value sufficiently to be excluded from the Advisor's then current market capitalization requirement for eligible portfolio securities. This may result in further deviation from market capitalization weighting. Such deviation could be substantial if a significant amount of holdings of a Portfolio or Master Fund change in value sufficiently to be excluded from the requirement for eligible securities, but not by a sufficient amount to warrant their sale.

Country weights may be based on the total market capitalization of companies within each country. The country weights may take into consideration the free float of companies within a country or whether these companies are eligible to be purchased for the particular strategy. In addition, to maintain a satisfactory level of diversification, the Investment Committee may limit or fix the exposure to a particular country or region to a maximum proportion of the assets of that vehicle. Country weights may also vary due to general day-to-day trading patterns and price movements. The weighting of countries may vary from their weighting in published international indices.

PORTFOLIO CONSTRUCTION—SMALL COMPANY FUNDS

Each of the U.S. Small Company Portfolios, the International Small Company Portfolios and the International Small Company Underlying Funds (collectively the "Small Company Funds") intends to invest in the securities of eligible companies using a market capitalization weighted approach. See "**Market Capitalization Weighted Approach.**" The following discussion applies to the investment policies of the Small Company Funds.

The decision to include or exclude the shares of an issuer will generally be made on the basis of such issuer's relative market capitalization determined by reference to other companies located in the same country or region. Company size is measured in terms of local currencies in order to eliminate the effect of variations in currency exchange rates.

If securities must be sold in order to obtain funds to make redemption payments, such securities may be repurchased, as additional cash becomes available. In most instances, however, management would anticipate selling securities which had appreciated sufficiently to be eligible for sale and, therefore, would not need to repurchase such securities.

Generally, current income is not sought as an investment objective and investments will not be based upon an issuer's dividend payment policy or record. However, many of the companies whose securities will be selected for investment do pay dividends. It is anticipated, therefore, that dividend income will be received.

PORTFOLIO TRANSACTIONS—ALL PORTFOLIOS

In general, securities will not be purchased or sold based on the prospects for the economy, the securities markets or the individual issuers whose shares are eligible for purchase. Securities which have depreciated in value since their acquisition will not be sold solely because prospects for the issuer are not considered attractive or due to an expected or realized decline in securities prices in general. Securities generally will not be sold solely to realize short-term profits, but when circumstances warrant, they may be sold without regard to the length of time held. Securities, including those eligible for purchase, may be disposed of, however, at any time when, in the Advisor's judgment, circumstances warrant their sale, including but not limited to tender offers, mergers and similar transactions, or bids made for block purchases at opportune prices. Generally, securities will be purchased with the expectation that they will be held for longer than one year and will be held until such time as they are no longer considered an appropriate holding in light of the investment policy of each Portfolio and Master Fund.

In attempting to respond to adverse market, economic, political, or other conditions, a Portfolio or Master Fund may, from time to time, invest its assets in a temporary defensive manner that is inconsistent with the Portfolio's or Master Fund's principal investment strategies. In these circumstances, the Portfolio or Master Fund (and in turn, its corresponding Feeder Portfolio) may be unable to achieve its investment objective.

Certain Portfolios and Master Funds may exclude securities of certain REITs and utilities.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING INVESTMENT RISKS

Derivatives Risk: Derivatives are instruments, such as futures, foreign exchange forward contracts and swaps, whose value is derived from that of other assets, rates or indices. Derivatives can be used for hedging (attempting to reduce risk by offsetting one investment position with another) or non-hedging purposes. Hedging with derivatives may increase expenses, and there is no guarantee that a hedging strategy will work. While hedging can reduce or eliminate losses, it can also reduce or eliminate gains or cause losses if the market moves in a manner different from that anticipated by a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund or if the cost of the derivative outweighs the benefit of the hedge. The use of derivatives for non-hedging purposes may be considered to carry more risk than other types of investments. When a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund uses derivatives, the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund will be directly exposed to the risks of those derivatives. Derivatives expose a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund to counterparty risk (the risk that the derivative counterparty will not fulfill its contractual obligations), including credit risk of the derivative counterparty. The possible lack of a liquid secondary market for derivatives and the resulting inability of a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund to sell or otherwise close a derivatives position could expose the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund to losses and could make derivatives more difficult for the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund to value accurately. Some derivatives are more sensitive to interest rate changes and market price fluctuations than other securities. A Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund could also suffer losses related to its derivatives positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses are potentially unlimited. The Advisor may not be able to predict correctly the direction of securities prices, interest rates and other economic factors, which could cause a Portfolio's, Master Fund's or Underlying Fund's derivatives positions to lose value. Valuation of derivatives may also be more difficult in times of market turmoil since many investors and market makers may be reluctant to purchase derivatives or quote prices for them. Changes in the value of a derivative may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index, and a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Other Information

COMMODITY POOL OPERATOR EXEMPTION

Each Portfolio, Master Fund and Underlying Fund is operated by a person that has claimed an exclusion from the definition of the term "commodity pool operator" under the Commodity Exchange Act ("CEA") with respect to the Portfolios, Master Funds, and Underlying Funds described in this Prospectus, and, therefore, such person is not subject to registration or regulation as a pool operator under the CEA with respect to such Portfolios, Master Funds, and Underlying Funds.

FUND OF FUNDS PORTFOLIO TURNOVER

The portfolio turnover rate provided for the International Small Company Portfolio, World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, World Core Equity Portfolio and Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio under the heading "**Portfolio Turnover**" for the respective Portfolio is unaudited. The portfolio turnover rate presented for each Fund of Funds, excluding the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, was derived from the portfolio turnover rates of the Underlying Funds in which the Fund of Funds invests. The portfolio turnover rate of the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio's direct investments portfolio is audited.

Securities Loans

All of the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds are authorized to lend securities to qualified brokers, dealers, banks and other financial institutions for the purpose of earning additional income, although inasmuch as the Feeder Portfolios will only hold shares of a corresponding Master Fund, these Portfolios do not intend to lend those shares. While a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund may earn additional income from lending securities, such activity is incidental to the investment objective of a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund. For information concerning the revenue from securities lending, see **"SECURITIES LENDING REVENUE."** The value of securities loaned may not exceed 33 ⅓% of the value of a Portfolio's or Master Fund's total assets, which includes the value of collateral received. To the extent a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund loans a portion of its securities, a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund will receive collateral consisting generally of cash or U.S. government securities. Collateral received will be maintained by marking to market daily and (i) in an amount equal to at least 100% of the current market value of the loaned securities with respect to securities of the U.S. Government or its agencies, (ii) in an amount generally equal to 102% of the current market value of the loaned securities with respect to U.S. securities, and (iii) in an amount generally equal to 105% of the current market value of the loaned securities with respect to foreign securities. Subject to their stated investment policies, the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds will generally invest the cash collateral received for the loaned securities in The DFA Short Term Investment Fund (the "Money Market Series"), an affiliated registered money market fund advised by the Advisor for which the Advisor receives a management fee of 0.05% of the average daily net assets of the Money Market Series. The Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds may also invest such collateral in securities of the U.S. Government or its agencies, repurchase agreements collateralized by securities of the U.S. Government or its agencies, and unaffiliated registered and unregistered money market funds. For purposes of this paragraph, agencies include both agency debentures and agency mortgage backed securities.

In addition, the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds will be able to terminate the loan at any time and will receive reasonable interest on the loan, as well as amounts equal to any dividends, interest or other distributions on the loaned securities. However, dividend income received from loaned securities may not be eligible to be taxed at qualified dividend income rates. See the statement of additional information ("SAI") for a further discussion of the tax consequences related to securities lending. A Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund will be entitled to recall a loaned security in time to vote proxies or otherwise obtain rights to vote proxies of loaned securities if the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund knows a material event will occur. In the event of the bankruptcy of the borrower, DFA Investment Dimensions Group, Inc., Dimensional Investment Group Inc. (each a "Fund" and collectively the "Funds"), the Emerging Markets Value Fund or the Trust could experience delay in recovering the loaned securities or only recover cash or a security of equivalent value. See **"Principal Risks—Securities Lending Risks"** for a discussion of the risks related to securities lending.

Securities Lending Revenue

During the fiscal year ended October 31, 2016, the following Portfolios received the following net revenues from a securities lending program (see “**SECURITIES LOANS**”), which constituted a percentage of the average daily net assets of the Portfolio:

Portfolio	Net Revenue	Percentage of Net Assets
U.S. Large Company Portfolio	\$881,000	0.01%
U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio	\$178,000	0.02%
U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio*	\$2,879,000	0.02%
U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio	\$8,455,000	0.07%
U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	\$6,652,000	0.09%
U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio	\$8,606,000	0.06%
U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio	\$11,265,000	0.07%
U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio	\$3,297,000	0.09%
U.S. Small Cap Portfolio	\$16,878,000	0.14%
U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio	\$5,807,000	0.12%
DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio	\$784,000	0.01%
Large Cap International Portfolio	\$3,010,000	0.09%
DFA International Value Portfolio*	\$7,093,000	0.11%
International Core Equity Portfolio	\$26,239,000	0.17%
International Small Company Portfolio*	\$27,016,000	0.28%
Japanese Small Company Portfolio*	\$930,000	0.21%
Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio*	\$818,000	0.37%
United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio*	\$31,000	0.09%
Continental Small Company Portfolio*	\$1,089,000	0.36%
DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio	\$1,972,000	0.05%
DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio	\$192,000	0.00%
DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio	\$24,293,000	0.20%
International Vector Equity Portfolio	\$3,343,000	0.20%
World ex U.S. Value Portfolio*	\$201,000	0.12%
World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	\$266,000	0.11%
World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio	\$2,478,000	0.18%
Emerging Markets Portfolio*	\$6,581,000	0.15%
Emerging Markets Value Portfolio*	\$30,263,000	0.20%
Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio*	\$38,125,000	0.77%
Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio	\$52,227,000	0.33%

* A Portfolio with a corresponding Master Fund or Underlying Fund(s) that is taxed as a partnership. “Net Revenue” reflects the proportional share of the securities lending revenue generated by the Master Fund or Underlying Fund(s) that was received by the Portfolio.

Management of the Funds

The Advisor serves as investment advisor to the Portfolios and the Master Funds. Pursuant to an Investment Management Agreement with each Portfolio and Master Fund, the Advisor is responsible for the management of their respective assets. With respect to an Investment Management Agreement with each Feeder Portfolio, the Advisor manages the portion of each Feeder Portfolio's assets that are retained by the Feeder Portfolio for direct investment and, at its discretion, may make a determination to withdraw a Feeder Portfolio's investment from its corresponding Master Fund to invest in another Master Fund or manage all the Feeder Fund's assets directly if the Advisor believes it is in the best interests of the Feeder Portfolio and its shareholders to do so. As of the date of this Prospectus, each Feeder Portfolio invests substantially all of its assets in its corresponding Master Fund. The Portfolios and the Master Funds are managed using a team approach. The investment team includes the Investment Committee of the Advisor, portfolio managers and trading personnel.

The Investment Committee is composed primarily of certain officers and directors of the Advisor who are appointed annually. As of the date of this Prospectus, the Investment Committee has ten members. Investment strategies for all Portfolios and all Master Funds are set by the Investment Committee, which meets on a regular basis and also as needed to consider investment issues. The Investment Committee also sets and reviews all investment related policies and procedures and approves any changes in regards to approved countries, security types and brokers.

In accordance with the team approach used to manage the portfolios, the portfolio managers and portfolio traders implement the policies and procedures established by the Investment Committee. The portfolio managers and portfolio traders also make daily investment decisions regarding the portfolios based on the parameters established by the Investment Committee. The individuals named in a Portfolio's **"INVESTMENT ADVISOR/PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT"** section coordinate the efforts of all other portfolio managers or trading personnel with respect to the day to day management of such Portfolio.

Mr. Chi is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor and the Chairman of the Investment Committee. Mr. Chi has an MBA and BS from the University of California, Los Angeles and also a JD from the University of Southern California. Mr. Chi joined the Advisor as a portfolio manager in 2005 and has been responsible for the International Portfolios since 2010 and the Domestic Portfolios (except the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio) since 2012.

Mr. Fogdall is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor and a member of the Investment Committee. Mr. Fogdall has an MBA from the University of California, Los Angeles and a BS from Purdue University. Mr. Fogdall joined the Advisor as a portfolio manager in 2004 and has been responsible for the International Portfolios since 2010 and the Domestic Portfolios (except the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio) since 2012.

Mr. Hohn is a Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor. Mr. Hohn holds an MBA from the University of California, Los Angeles, an MS from the University of Southern California and a BS from Iowa State University. Mr. Hohn joined the Advisor in 2012, has been a portfolio manager since 2015, and has been responsible for the US Large Company Portfolio since 2017.

Mr. Smart is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor. Mr. Smart holds an MBA from the University of Chicago Booth School of Business, and a BA from the University of San Diego. Mr. Smart joined the Advisor in 2007, has been a portfolio manager since 2010, and has been responsible for the U.S. Large Company Portfolio, U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio and U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio since 2015 and the U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio, U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio and DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio since 2017.

Mr. Schneider is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor. Mr. Schneider holds an MBA from the University of Chicago Booth School of Business, an MS from the University of Minnesota, and a BS from Iowa State University. Mr. Schneider joined the Advisor in 2011, has been a portfolio manager since 2013, and has

been responsible for the U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio, U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio and U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio since 2015 and the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio since 2017.

Ms. Phillips is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor and a member of the Investment Committee. Ms. Phillips holds an MBA from the University of Chicago Booth School of Business and a BA from the University of Puget Sound. Ms. Phillips joined the Advisor in 2012, has been a portfolio manager since 2014, and has been responsible for the Large Cap International Portfolio and DFA International Value Portfolio since 2015, and the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio since 2016 and the remaining International Portfolios since 2017.

Mr. Pu is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor. Mr. Pu has an MBA from the University of California, Los Angeles, an MS and PhD from Caltech, and a BS from Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art. Mr. Pu joined the Advisor as a portfolio manager in 2006 and has been responsible for the International Core Equity Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, International Vector Equity Portfolio, World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, World Core Equity Portfolio and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio since 2015 and the Global Small Company Portfolio, World ex U.S. Value Portfolio and Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio since 2017.

Mr. Keswani is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor. Mr. Keswani holds an MBA from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Sloan School of Management, an MS from Pennsylvania State University, and a BS from Purdue University. Mr. Keswani joined the Advisor in 2011, has been a portfolio manager since 2013, and has been responsible for the International Small Company Portfolio, Japanese Small Company Portfolio, Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio, United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio, Continental Small Company Portfolio and DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio since 2015, and the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio since 2016.

Mr. Ong is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor. Mr. Ong holds an MBA from the University of Chicago Booth School of Business and a BA from the University of California, Irvine. Mr. Ong joined the Advisor in 2005, has been a portfolio manager since 2005, and has been responsible for the Emerging Markets Portfolio, Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio and Emerging Markets Value Portfolio since 2015.

Mr. Singh is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor. Mr. Singh received his MBA from the University of Chicago and his BA from the University of California, Los Angeles. Mr. Singh joined the Advisor originally in 2003, has been a portfolio manager since 2012 and has been responsible for the International Portfolios (except the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, World Core Equity Portfolio and Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio) since 2015.

Mr. Plecha is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor and a member of the Investment Committee. Mr. Plecha received his BS from the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor in 1983 and his MBA from the University of California at Los Angeles in 1987. Mr. Plecha has been a portfolio manager since 1989 and responsible for the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio and the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio since 2012.

Mr. Kolerich is a Senior Portfolio Manager and Vice President of the Advisor and a member of the Investment Committee. Mr. Kolerich has an MBA from the University of Chicago Booth School of Business and a BS from Northern Illinois University. Mr. Kolerich joined the Advisor as a portfolio manager in 2001 and has been responsible for the Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio and the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio since 2012.

The Portfolios' SAI provides information about each portfolio manager's compensation, other accounts managed by the portfolio manager, and the portfolio manager's ownership of Fund shares.

The Advisor provides the Portfolios, the Master Funds and Underlying Funds with a trading department and selects brokers and dealers to effect securities transactions. Securities transactions are placed with a view to obtaining best price and execution. The Advisor's address is 6300 Bee Cave Road, Building One, Austin, TX 78746. A discussion regarding the basis for the Boards of Trustees/Directors approving the Investment

Management Agreements with respect to the Portfolios and Master Funds, is available in the semi-annual reports for the Portfolios and Master Funds for the fiscal period ending April 30, 2016.

The Funds and the Master Funds bear all of their own fees, expenses, charges, assessments, taxes, and other costs incurred in their operations, whether incurred directly by the Funds or incurred by the Advisor on their behalf. The expenses payable by the Funds shall include, but are not limited to: services of their independent registered public accounting firm, legal counsel to the Funds and their disinterested trustees/directors, fees and expenses of disinterested trustees/directors, employees and consultants, accounting and pricing costs (including the daily calculations of net asset value), brokerage fees, commissions and transfer taxes in connection with the acquisition and disposition of portfolio securities, taxes and other governmental fees levied against the Funds, insurance premiums, investment fees and expenses of the Funds, including the interest expense of borrowing money, the costs incidental to meetings of their shareholders and trustees/directors, the cost of filing their registration statements under the federal securities laws and the cost of any other filings required under federal and state securities laws, the costs of preparing, printing and mailing proxies, shareholder reports, prospectuses, statements of additional information and other fund documents, transfer and dividend disbursing agency, administrative services and custodian fees, including the expenses of issuing, repurchasing or redeeming their shares, fees and expenses of securities lending agents and the oversight of the securities lending activities of the Funds, fees and expenses associated with trade administration oversight services with respect to reconciliations and the oversight of settlement and collateral management, litigation, regulatory examinations/proceedings and other extraordinary or nonrecurring expenses, and other expenses properly payable by the Funds, except as provided in the Fee Waiver and Expense Assumption Agreements for certain classes of the Portfolios. Expenses allocable to a particular Portfolio or Master Fund or class of a Portfolio are so allocated. The expenses of a Fund which are not allocable to a particular Portfolio or class of a Portfolio are to be borne by each Portfolio or class of a Portfolio of the Fund on the basis of its relative net assets. Similarly, the expenses of the Trust which are not allocable to a particular Series are to be borne by each Master Fund on the basis of its relative net assets.

The Advisor has been engaged in the business of providing investment management services since May 1981. The Advisor is currently organized as a Delaware limited partnership and is controlled and operated by its general partner, Dimensional Holdings Inc., a Delaware corporation. The Advisor controls Dimensional Fund Advisors Ltd. ("DFAL") and DFA Australia Limited ("DFA Australia"). As of January 31, 2017, assets under management for all Dimensional affiliated advisors totaled approximately \$472 billion.

MANAGEMENT FEES

The "Annual Fund Operating Expenses" table describes the fees incurred by a Portfolio (not including the Large Cap International Portfolio, International Core Equity Portfolio, World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, Emerging Markets Portfolio and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio) for the services provided by the Advisor for the fiscal year ended October 31, 2016 or, with respect to the Global Small Company Portfolio, the anticipated fees to be incurred by the Portfolio for the services provided by the Advisor for the first full fiscal year. The "Management Fee" listed in the table for the Non-Feeder Portfolios provides the investment management fee that was payable by the respective Portfolio to the Advisor. The "Management Fee" listed in the table for each Feeder Portfolio includes the investment management fees that were payable to the Advisor by the Portfolio and the Portfolio's Master Fund. The Advisor, not the Portfolios and Master Funds listed below, compensates the sub-advisors.

The "Annual Fund Operating Expenses" tables for the Large Cap International Portfolio, International Core Equity Portfolio, World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, Emerging Markets Portfolio and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio describe the management fee to be paid by each Portfolio as a result of a decrease in the management fee payable by each Portfolio effective February 28, 2017. The rate of the management fee payable to the Advisor by the Large Cap International Portfolio was reduced from 0.25% to 0.20% of the Portfolio's average daily net assets on an annualized basis effective February 28, 2017. The rate of the management fee payable to the Advisor by the International Core Equity Portfolio was reduced from 0.35% to 0.27% of the Portfolio's average daily net assets on an annualized basis effective February 28, 2017. The rate of the management fee payable to the Advisor by the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio was reduced from 0.40% to 0.32% of the Portfolio's average daily net assets on an annualized basis effective February 28, 2017. The rate of the management fee payable to the Advisor by the Emerging Markets Portfolio was reduced from 0.50% to

0.42% of the Portfolio's average daily net assets on an annualized basis effective February 28, 2017. The rate of the management fee payable to the Advisor by the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio was reduced from 0.55% to 0.47% of the Portfolio's average daily net assets on an annualized basis effective February 28, 2017.

Investment Services—The Global Small Company Portfolio, the Japanese Small Company Series, the Asia Pacific Small Company Series, the International Core Equity Portfolio, the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, the DFA Global Real Estate Portfolio, the International Vector Equity Portfolio, the Large Cap International Portfolio, the International Value Series, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, the World Core Equity Portfolio, the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Series, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund

Pursuant to Sub-Advisory Agreements with the Advisor, DFA Australia, Level 43 Gateway, 1 Macquarie Place, Sydney, New South Wales 2000, Australia, has the authority and responsibility to select brokers and dealers to execute securities transactions for the Global Small Company Portfolio, Japanese Small Company Series, Asia Pacific Small Company Series, International Core Equity Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Portfolio, International Vector Equity Portfolio, the Large Cap International Portfolio, the International Value Series, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, the World Core Equity Portfolio, the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Series, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund. DFA Australia's duties include the maintenance of a trading desk for each Series or Portfolio and the determination of the best and most efficient means of executing securities transactions. On at least a semi-annual basis, the Advisor reviews the holdings of the Japanese Small Company Series, Asia Pacific Small Company Series, International Core Equity Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Portfolio, International Vector Equity Portfolio, the Large Cap International Portfolio, the International Value Series, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, the World Core Equity Portfolio, the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Series, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund, and reviews the trading process and the execution of securities transactions. The Advisor is responsible for determining those securities which are eligible for purchase and sale by each Series and Portfolio and may delegate this task, subject to its own review, to DFA Australia. DFA Australia maintains and furnishes to the Advisor information and reports on securities of international companies, including its recommendations of securities to be added to the securities that are eligible for purchase by each Series and Portfolio as well as making recommendations and elections on corporate actions.

Investment Services—The Global Small Company Portfolio, the United Kingdom Small Company Series, the Continental Small Company Series, the International Core Equity Portfolio, the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, the DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, the International Vector Equity Portfolio, the Large Cap International Portfolio, the International Value Series, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, the World Core Equity Portfolio, the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Series, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund

Pursuant to Sub-Advisory Agreements with the Advisor, DFAL, 20 Triton Street, Regent's Place, London, NW13BF, United Kingdom, a company that is organized under the laws of England, has the authority and responsibility to select brokers or dealers to execute securities transactions for the Global Small Company Portfolio, United Kingdom Small Company Series, Continental Small Company Series, International Core Equity Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, International Vector Equity Portfolio, the Large Cap International Portfolio, the International Value Series, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, the World Core Equity Portfolio, the Selectively Hedged Global

Equity Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Series, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund. DFAL's duties include the maintenance of a trading desk for the Series and Portfolio and the determination of the best and most efficient means of executing securities transactions. On at least a semi-annual basis, the Advisor reviews the holdings of the United Kingdom Small Company Series, Continental Small Company Series, International Core Equity Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, International Vector Equity Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, the Large Cap International Portfolio, the International Value Series, the DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, the World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, the World Core Equity Portfolio, the Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Series, the Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio and the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund and reviews the trading process and the execution of securities transactions. The Advisor is responsible for determining those securities which are eligible for purchase and sale by each Series and Portfolio and may delegate this task, subject to its own review, to DFAL. DFAL maintains and furnishes to the Advisor information and reports on securities of United Kingdom and European equity market companies, including its recommendations of securities to be added to the securities that are eligible for purchase by each Series and Portfolio as well as making recommendations and elections on corporate actions. DFAL is a member of the Financial Conduct Authority, a self-regulatory organization for investment managers operating under the laws of England.

Manager of Managers Structure

The Advisor, the Funds, and, on behalf of certain Master Funds, the Trust or Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund, have received an exemptive order from the SEC for a manager of managers structure that allows the Advisor to appoint, remove or change Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisors (defined below), and enter into, amend and terminate sub-advisory agreements with Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisors, without prior shareholder approval, but subject to Board approval. A "Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisor" includes (1) sub-advisors that are wholly-owned by the Advisor (i.e., an indirect or direct "wholly-owned subsidiary" (as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act")) of the Advisor, or (2) a sister company of the Advisor that is an indirect or direct "wholly-owned subsidiary" (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act) of the same company that, indirectly or directly, wholly owns the Advisor) ("Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisors"). A Board only will approve a change with respect to sub-advisors if the Directors conclude that such arrangements would be in the best interests of the shareholders of the Large Cap International Portfolio, DFA International Value Portfolio or Series, International Core Equity Portfolio, Global Small Company Portfolio International Small Company Portfolio, Japanese Small Company Portfolio or Series, Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio or Series, United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio or Series, Continental Small Company Portfolio or Series, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, International Vector Equity Portfolio, World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, World Core Equity Portfolio, Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio, Emerging Markets Portfolio or Series, Emerging Markets Value Portfolio or Fund, Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio or Series or Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio (the "MOM-Eligible Portfolios"). As described above, DFA Australia and/or DFAL, each a Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisor, currently serve as sub-advisors to each MOM-Eligible Portfolio or its Underlying Fund(s) or Master Fund. If a new Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisor is hired for a MOM-Eligible Portfolio or its Master Fund, shareholders will receive information about the new sub-advisor within 90 days of the change. The exemptive order allows greater flexibility for the Advisor to utilize, if desirable, personnel throughout the worldwide organization enabling a MOM-Eligible Portfolio to operate more efficiently. The Advisor will not hire unaffiliated sub-advisors without prior shareholder approval and did not request the ability to do so in its application to the SEC for an exemptive order to allow the manager of managers structure.

The use of the manager of managers structure with respect to a MOM-Eligible Portfolio is subject to certain conditions set forth in the SEC exemptive order. Under the manager of managers structure, the Advisor has the ultimate responsibility, subject to oversight by the applicable Board, to oversee the Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisors and recommend their hiring, termination and replacement. The Advisor will provide general management services to a MOM-Eligible Portfolio, including overall supervisory responsibility for the general management and investment of the Portfolio's assets. Subject to review and approval of the applicable Board, the Advisor will (a) set a MOM-Eligible Portfolio's overall investment strategies, (b) evaluate, select, and

recommend Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisors to manage all or a portion of a MOM-Eligible Portfolio's assets, and (c) implement procedures reasonably designed to ensure that Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisors comply with a MOM-Eligible Portfolio's investment objective, policies and restrictions. Subject to review by the applicable Board, the Advisor will (a) when appropriate, allocate and reallocate a MOM-Eligible Portfolio's assets among multiple Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisors; and (b) monitor and evaluate the performance of Dimensional Wholly-Owned Sub-advisors.

SHAREHOLDER SERVICES

On behalf of a Portfolio, the Funds may enter into shareholder servicing agreements with financial intermediaries to provide shareholder servicing, recordkeeping, account maintenance and other services to Institutional Class shareholders of the Portfolio. For the array of services provided to Institutional Class shareholders of a Portfolio, the Funds may pay such financial intermediaries a fee for such services. These expenses will be included in "Other Expenses" in the "Annual Fund Operating Expenses" table.

FEE WAIVER AND EXPENSE ASSUMPTION AGREEMENTS

Pursuant to an Amended and Restated Fee Waiver and/or Expense Assumption Agreement (the "Fee Waiver Agreement"), the Advisor has contractually agreed to waive certain fees, and in certain instances, assume certain expenses of the Portfolios, as described in the notes below. The Fee Waiver Agreement for the non-Feeder Portfolios below, and a portion of the Fee Waiver Agreement for certain Feeder Portfolios below, will remain in effect through February 28, 2018, and may only be terminated by the Fund's Board of Directors prior to that date. The Fee Waiver Agreement for such Portfolios shall continue in effect from year to year thereafter unless terminated by a Fund or the Advisor. The Fee Waiver Agreement with respect to the total management fees paid by the Feeder Portfolios, as described in the notes below, will remain in effect permanently, unless terminated by a Fund. With respect to each Fee Waiver Agreement, prior year expenses can be recaptured only if the current expense ratio is less than the prior year expense cap that was in place when such prior year expenses were waived.

U.S. Large Company Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive all or a portion of its management fee to the extent necessary to reduce the ordinary operating expenses (excluding expenses incurred through investment in other investment companies) ("Portfolio Expenses") of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio so that the Portfolio Expenses, on an annualized basis, do not exceed the rate listed below as a percentage of the Portfolio's average net assets (the "Annualized Expense Ratio"). At any time that the annualized Portfolio Expenses of the Portfolio are less than the Annualized Expense Ratio identified below, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that the amount of such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Annualized Expense Ratio identified below. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Annualized Expense Ratio
U.S. Large Company Portfolio	0.08%

U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio

DFA International Value Portfolio

Emerging Markets Portfolio

Emerging Markets Value Portfolio

Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive all or a portion of the management fee of each Portfolio listed below to the extent necessary to limit the total management fees paid to the Advisor by a Portfolio, including the proportionate share of the management fees a Portfolio pays indirectly through its

investment in other funds managed by the Advisor, except for the fees paid indirectly through its investment of securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series, to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of a Portfolio on an annualized basis.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio	0.25%
DFA International Value Portfolio	0.40%
Emerging Markets Portfolio	0.42%
Emerging Markets Value Portfolio	0.50%
Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio	0.65%

With respect to the Emerging Markets Portfolio, in addition to the permanent fee waiver described above for the Portfolio, the Advisor has contractually agreed to further waive all or a portion of its management fee and to assume the other direct expenses of a class of the Portfolio (excluding expenses incurred through its investment in other investment companies managed by the Advisor) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of each class of the Portfolio to 0.49% of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than the applicable Expense Limitation Amount for such class of shares of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount. Except, the Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees waived in connection with the permanent fee waiver. Also, the Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive its management fee and to assume the U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio's Institutional Class Shares' expenses (excluding the expenses the Portfolio incurs indirectly through investment in other investment companies) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares to the rate listed below as a percentage of the Portfolio's average net assets of the Institutional Class Shares on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of the Portfolio's Institutional Class Shares are less than the Expense Limitation Amount identified below, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses of the Institutional Class Shares to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount identified below. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	0.50%

U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio
U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio
U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio
U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio
DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio
Large Cap International Portfolio
International Core Equity Portfolio
DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio
International Vector Equity Portfolio
Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive all or a portion of its management fee and assume the ordinary operating expenses of a class of each of the following Portfolios (excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through its investment in other investment companies) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of a class of each Portfolio, on an annualized basis, to the rates listed below as a percentage of a class of the respective Portfolio's average net assets (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of a Portfolio are less than the applicable Expense Limitation Amount for such class of shares of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount identified below. A Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio	0.19%
U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio	0.23%
U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio	0.26%
U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio	0.36%
DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio	0.18%
Large Cap International Portfolio	0.24%
International Core Equity Portfolio	0.30%
DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio	0.29%
International Vector Equity Portfolio	0.60%
Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio	0.54%

Global Small Company Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive all or a portion of its management fee and to assume the ordinary operating expenses of a class of the Portfolio (including the expenses that the Portfolio bears as a shareholder of other funds managed by the Advisor, excluding money market funds, but excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through its investment in unaffiliated investment companies) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than the Expense Limitation Amount, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the Expense Limitation Amount. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
Global Small Company Portfolio	0.49%

International Small Company Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive all or a portion of its management fee and to assume the other direct expenses of a class of the Portfolio (excluding expenses incurred through its investment in other investment companies) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than Expense Limitation Amount for such class of shares of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount identified below. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
International Small Company Portfolio	0.45%

Japanese Small Company Portfolio

Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio

United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio

Continental Small Company Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to permanently waive all or a portion of the management fee of each Portfolio listed below to the extent necessary to limit the total management fees paid to the Advisor by a Portfolio, including the proportionate share of the management fees a Portfolio pays indirectly through its investment in other funds managed by the Advisor, except for the fees paid indirectly through its investment of securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series, to 0.50% of the average net assets of a class of a Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Permanent Fee Waiver"). In addition to the Permanent Fee Waiver, the Advisor has contractually agreed to further waive all or a portion of its management fee and to assume the other direct expenses of a class of a Portfolio (excluding expenses incurred through its investment in other investment companies managed by the Advisor) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of each class of the Portfolio to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of a Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of a Portfolio are less than the applicable Expense Limitation Amount for such class of shares of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount identified below. Except, a Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees waived in connection with the Permanent Fee Waiver. Also, a Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
Japanese Small Company Portfolio	0.47%
Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio	0.47%
United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio	0.47%
Continental Small Company Portfolio	0.47%

DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive all or a portion of its management fee and to assume the expenses of a class of the Portfolio (including the expenses that the Portfolio bears as a shareholder of other funds managed by the Advisor but excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through investment of its securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series and its investment in unaffiliated investment companies) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio, on an annualized basis, to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than the Expense Limitation Amount for such class of shares of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount identified below. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio	0.24%

World ex U.S. Value Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive up to the full amount of the Portfolio's management fee of 0.47% to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of the management fees paid by the Portfolio through its investment in other funds managed by the Advisor, except for the fees paid through its investment of securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series (the "Underlying Funds"). In addition, the Advisor also agrees to waive all or a portion of the management fee that remains payable by the Portfolio (i.e., the management fee remaining after the proportionate share of the Underlying Funds' management fees have been offset (the "Remaining Management Fee")) to the extent necessary to reduce the Portfolio's ordinary operating expenses (including expenses incurred through its investment in other investment companies but excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through investment of its securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). The maximum amount that may be waived to limit Portfolio Expenses is the amount of the Remaining Management Fee. At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than the Expense Limitation Amount for such class of shares of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount identified below. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
World ex U.S. Value Portfolio	0.60%

World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive up to the full amount of the Portfolio's management fee of 0.58% to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of the management fees paid by the Portfolio through its investment in other funds managed by the Advisor, except for the fees paid through investment of securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series (the "Underlying Funds"). In addition, under the Fee Waiver Agreement, the Advisor has also agreed to waive all or a portion of the management fee and to assume the ordinary operating expenses of a class of the Portfolio (including expenses incurred through its investment in other investment companies but excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through its investment of its securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary

to limit the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than the Expense Limitation Amount for such class of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio to exceed the Expense Limitation Amount. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio	0.80%

World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive all or a portion of the management fee and to assume the expenses of a class of the Portfolio (including the expenses that the Portfolio bears as a shareholder of other funds managed by the Advisor but excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through investment of its securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series and its investment in unaffiliated investment companies) ("Portfolio Expenses") to the extent necessary to limit the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than the Expense Limitation Amount for such class of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio to exceed the Expense Limitation Amount. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio	0.39%

World Core Equity Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive up to the full amount of the Portfolio's management fee of 0.30% to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of the management fees paid by the Portfolio through its investment in other funds managed by the Advisor, except for the fees paid through its investment of securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series (the "Underlying Funds") (including the Portfolio's proportionate share of any management fees that an Underlying Fund paid through its investment in an affiliated cash management fund). In addition, under the Fee Waiver Agreement, the Advisor has also agreed to assume the expenses of a class of the Portfolio to the extent necessary to reduce the ordinary operating expenses (including expenses incurred through its investment in other investment companies but excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through investment of its securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series) ("Portfolio Expenses") of a class of the Portfolio so that such Portfolio Expenses do not exceed the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of a class of the Portfolio on an annualized basis (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than the Expense Limitation Amount for such class of shares of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
World Core Equity Portfolio	0.35%

Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio

The Advisor has contractually agreed to waive up to the full amount of the Portfolio's management fee of 0.30% to the extent necessary to offset the proportionate share of the management fees paid by the Portfolio through its investment in other funds managed by the Advisor, except for the fees paid through investment of securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series (the "Underlying Funds"). In addition, under the Fee Waiver Agreement, the Advisor has also agreed to waive all or a portion of the management fee and to assume the expenses of a class of the Portfolio to the extent necessary to reduce the ordinary operating expenses (including expenses incurred through its investment in other investment companies but excluding the expenses that the Portfolio incurs indirectly through its investment of its securities lending cash collateral in the Money Market Series) ("Portfolio Expenses") of a class of the Portfolio, on an annualized basis, to the rate listed below as a percentage of the average net assets of the class of the Portfolio (the "Expense Limitation Amount"). At any time that the Portfolio Expenses of a class of the Portfolio are less than the Expense Limitation Amount for such class of shares of the Portfolio, the Advisor retains the right to recover any fees previously waived and/or expenses previously assumed to the extent that such recovery will not cause the annualized Portfolio Expenses for such class of shares of the Portfolio to exceed the applicable Expense Limitation Amount identified below. The Portfolio is not obligated to reimburse the Advisor for fees previously waived or expenses previously assumed by the Advisor more than thirty-six months before the date of such reimbursement.

Portfolio	Expense Limitation Amount
Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio	0.40%

Dividends, Capital Gains Distributions and Taxes

Dividends and Distributions. Each Portfolio intends to qualify each year as a regulated investment company under the Code. As a regulated investment company, a Portfolio generally pays no federal income tax on the income and gains it distributes to you. Dividends from net investment income of the Domestic Securities and the International Securities (other than the Global Small Company Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, Japanese Small Company Portfolio, Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio, and Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio) are distributed quarterly (on a calendar basis) and any net realized capital gains (after any reductions for available capital loss carryforwards) are distributed annually, typically in December. The Global Small Company Portfolio, DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, Japanese Small Company Portfolio, Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio, and Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio make distributions from net investment income and any net realized capital gains (after any reductions for available capital loss carryforwards) annually, typically in December. The DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio, U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio, U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio, DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio, Large Cap International Portfolio, International Core Equity Portfolio, U.S. Large Company Portfolio, Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio, U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio and DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, and any other Portfolio that becomes an investment option for the Advisor's funds of funds in the future, may also make an additional dividend distribution from net investment income in October of each year. A Portfolio may distribute such income dividends and capital gains more frequently, if necessary, in order to reduce or eliminate federal excise or income taxes on the Portfolio.

Capital gains distributions may vary considerably from year to year as a result of a Portfolio's normal investment activities and cash flows. During a time of economic volatility, a Portfolio may experience capital losses and unrealized depreciation in value of investments, the effect of which may be to reduce or eliminate capital gains distributions for a period of time. A Portfolio may be required to distribute taxable realized gains from a prior year, even if the Portfolio has a net realized loss for the year of distribution.

You will automatically receive all income dividends and capital gains distributions in additional shares of the Portfolio whose shares you hold at net asset value (as of the business date following the dividend record date), unless, upon written notice to the Advisor and completion of account information, you request to receive income dividends or capital gains distributions, or both, in cash.

Portfolio/Master Fund	Net Investment Income Distribution		
	Annually	Quarterly	Monthly
Domestic Equity Portfolios			
U.S. Large Company		X	
Enhanced U.S. Large Company		X	
U.S. Large Cap Equity		X	
U.S. Large Cap Value		X	
U.S. Small Cap Value		X	
U.S. Targeted Value		X	
U.S. Core Equity 1		X	
U.S. Core Equity 2		X	
U.S. Vector Equity		X	
U.S. Small Cap		X	
U.S. Micro Cap		X	
DFA Real Estate Securities		X	
International Equity Portfolios			
Large Cap International		X	
DFA International Value		X	
International Core Equity		X	
Global Small Company Portfolio	X		
International Small Company		X	
Japanese Small Company	X		
Asia Pacific Small Company	X		
United Kingdom Small Company		X	
Continental Small Company		X	
DFA International Real Estate Securities	X		
DFA Global Real Estate Securities	X		
DFA International Small Cap Value		X	
International Vector Equity		X	
World ex U.S. Value		X	
World ex U.S. Targeted Value		X	
World ex U.S. Core Equity		X	
World Core Equity Portfolio		X	
Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio	X		
Emerging Markets		X	
Emerging Markets Value		X	
Emerging Markets Small Cap		X	
Emerging Markets Core Equity		X	

Annual Statements. Each year, you will receive a statement that shows the tax status of distributions you received the previous calendar year. Distributions declared in December to shareholders of record in such month, but paid in January, are taxable as if they were paid in December.

Avoid "Buying A Dividend." At the time you purchase your Portfolio shares, a Portfolio's net asset value may reflect undistributed income or undistributed capital gains. A subsequent distribution to you of such amounts, although constituting a return of your investment, would be taxable. Buying shares in a Portfolio just before it declares an income dividend or capital gains distribution is sometimes known as "buying a dividend." In addition, a Portfolio's net asset value may, at any time, reflect net unrealized appreciation, which may result in future taxable distributions to you.

Tax Considerations. This discussion of "**Tax Considerations**" should be read in conjunction with the remaining subsections below containing additional information. Also, unless otherwise indicated, the discussion below with respect to a Portfolio includes in the case of a Feeder Portfolio invested in a Master Fund or a Portfolio invested in an Underlying Fund classified as a partnership, its pro rata share of its corresponding Master Fund's or Underlying Fund's income and assets and in the case of a Portfolio invested in an Underlying Fund classified as a corporation, its pro rata share of the dividends and distributions paid by such Underlying Fund.

In general, if you are a taxable investor, Portfolio distributions are taxable to you as ordinary income, capital gains, or some combination of both. This is true whether you reinvest your distributions in additional Portfolio shares or receive them in cash.

For federal income tax purposes, Portfolio distributions of short-term capital gains are taxable to you at ordinary income rates. Portfolio distributions of long-term capital gains are taxable to you at long-term capital gain rates no matter how long you have owned your shares. A portfolio with a high portfolio turnover rate (a measure of how frequently assets within a portfolio are bought and sold) is more likely to generate short-term capital gains than a portfolio with a low portfolio turnover. A portion of income dividends reported by a Portfolio as qualified dividend income may be eligible for taxation by individual shareholders at long-term capital gain rates provided certain requirements are met.

Compared to other types of investments, derivatives may be less tax efficient. For example, the use of derivatives by a Portfolio may cause the Portfolio to realize higher amounts of ordinary income or short-term capital gain, distributions from which are taxable to individual shareholders at ordinary income tax rates rather than at the more favorable tax rates for long-term capital gains. Changes in government regulation of derivative instruments could affect the character, timing and amount of a Portfolio's taxable income or gains, and may limit or prevent the Portfolio from using certain types of derivative instruments as a part of its investment strategy. A Portfolio's use of derivatives also may be limited by the requirements for taxation of the Portfolio as a regulated investment company.

If a Portfolio qualifies to pass through to you the tax benefits from foreign taxes it pays on its investments, and elects to do so, then any foreign taxes it pays on these investments will be treated as paid by you. You will then be entitled either to deduct your share of these taxes in computing your taxable income, or to claim a foreign tax credit for these taxes against your U.S. federal income tax (subject to limitations for certain shareholders).

The Board of Trustees of a Master Fund reserves the right to change the entity classification of a Master Fund for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time, as may be permitted or required under the Code. For instance, the Board might cause a Master Fund that is classified as a partnership to elect to be classified as a corporation and taxable as a regulated investment company or disregarded entity (if it has one shareholder) or vice versa. Such a change in entity classification may be prompted by, among other things, changes in law, the investment strategy of a Master Fund, or the nature and number of shareholders of a Master Fund or other factors or events adversely affecting the ability of a Master Fund to comply with the Code. A change in entity classification of a Master Fund may be a taxable event, causing the Master Fund and shareholders of the Master Fund that are subject to tax to recognize a taxable gain or loss. Such a change in entity classification would also cause the shareholders of the Master Fund to be subject to a different taxation regime, which may adversely affect some shareholders depending upon their particular circumstances.

Sale or Redemption of Portfolio Shares. The sale of shares of a Portfolio is a taxable event and may result in a capital gain or loss to you. Capital gain or loss may be realized from an ordinary redemption of shares or an exchange of shares between two Portfolios. Any loss incurred on the sale or exchange of a Portfolio's shares, held for six months or less, will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of capital gain dividends received with respect to such shares.

A Portfolio is required to report to you and the Internal Revenue Service annually on Form 1099-B not only the gross proceeds of Portfolio shares you sell or redeem but also the cost basis for shares you sell or redeem that were purchased or acquired on or after January 1, 2012. Cost basis will be calculated using the Portfolios' default method of average cost, unless you instruct a Portfolio to use a different calculation method. Shareholders should carefully review the cost basis information provided by a Portfolio and make any additional basis, holding period or other adjustments that are required when reporting these amounts on their federal income tax returns. If your account is held by your investment representative (financial advisor or other broker), please contact that representative with respect to reporting of cost basis and available elections for your account. Tax-advantaged retirement accounts will not be affected.

Medicare Tax. An additional 3.8% Medicare tax is imposed on certain net investment income (including ordinary dividends and capital gain distributions received from a Portfolio and net gains from redemptions or other taxable dispositions of Portfolio shares) of U.S. individuals, estates and trusts to the extent that such person's "modified adjusted gross income" (in the case of an individual) or "adjusted gross income" (in the case of an estate or trust) exceeds a threshold amount. This Medicare tax, if applicable, is reported by you on, and paid with, your federal income tax return.

Backup Withholding. By law, a Portfolio may be required to withhold 28% of taxable dividends, capital gains distributions, and redemption proceeds paid to you if you do not provide your proper taxpayer identification number and certain required certifications. You may avoid this withholding requirement by providing and certifying on the account registration form your correct Taxpayer Identification Number and by certifying that you are not subject to backup withholding and are a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien). A Portfolio must also withhold if the Internal Revenue Service instructs it to do so.

State and Local Taxes. In addition to federal taxes, you may be subject to state and local taxes on distributions from a Portfolio and on gains arising on redemption or exchange of a Portfolio's shares. Distributions of interest income and capital gains realized from certain types of U.S. Government securities may be exempt from state personal income taxes. To the extent an Underlying Fund organized as a corporation invests in U.S. Government obligations, distributions derived from interest on these obligations and paid to its corresponding Portfolio and, in turn, to shareholders are unlikely to be exempt from state and local income tax.

Non-U.S. Investors. Non-U.S. investors may be subject to U.S. withholding tax, at either the 30% statutory rate or a lower rate if you are a resident of a country that has a tax treaty with the U.S., and are subject to special U.S. tax certification requirements to avoid backup withholding and claim any treaty benefits. Exemptions from U.S. withholding tax are provided for certain capital gain dividends paid by a Portfolio from net long-term capital gains, if any, interest-related dividends paid by a Portfolio from its qualified net interest income from U.S. sources and short-term capital gain dividends, if such amounts are reported by a portfolio. However, notwithstanding such exemptions from U.S. withholding at the source, any such dividends and distributions of income and capital gains will be subject to backup withholding at a rate of 28% if you fail to properly certify that you are not a U.S. person. Non-U.S. investors also may be subject to U.S. estate tax.

Other Reporting and Withholding Requirements. Under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA"), a Portfolio will be required to withhold a 30% tax on the following payments or distributions made by a Portfolio to certain foreign entities, referred to as foreign financial institutions or non-financial foreign entities, that fail to comply (or be deemed compliant) with extensive reporting and withholding requirements designed to inform the U.S. Department of the Treasury of U.S.-owned foreign investment accounts: (a) income dividends and (b) after December 31, 2018, certain capital gain distributions, return of capital distributions and the proceeds arising from the sale of Portfolio shares. A Portfolio may disclose the information that it receives from its shareholders to the Internal Revenue Service, non-U.S. taxing authorities or other parties as necessary to comply with FATCA or

similar laws. Withholding also may be required if a foreign entity that is a shareholder of a Portfolio fails to provide the Portfolio with appropriate certifications or other documentation concerning its status under FATCA.

**SPECIAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS FOR INVESTORS THAT INVEST IN
THE DFA REAL ESTATE SECURITIES PORTFOLIO,
DFA INTERNATIONAL REAL ESTATE SECURITIES PORTFOLIO, OR
THE DFA GLOBAL REAL ESTATE SECURITIES PORTFOLIO.**

PFIC Securities. The Portfolio may invest in securities of foreign entities that could be deemed for tax purposes to be PFICs. In general, a PFIC is any foreign corporation if 75% or more of its gross income for its taxable year is passive income, or 50% or more of its average assets (by value) are held for the production of passive income. When investing in PFIC securities, the Portfolio intends to mark-to-market these securities and recognize any unrealized gains as ordinary income at the end of its fiscal year. Deductions for losses are allowable only to the extent of any current or previously recognized gains. These gains (reduced by allowable losses) are treated as ordinary income that the Portfolio is required to distribute, even though it has not sold or received dividends from these securities. You should also be aware that the designation of a foreign security as a PFIC security will cause its income dividends to fall outside of the definition of qualified foreign corporation dividends. These dividends generally will not qualify for the reduced rate of taxation on qualified dividends when distributed to you by the Portfolio. Due to various complexities in identifying PFICs, the Portfolio can give no assurances that it will be able to identify portfolio securities in foreign corporations that are PFICs in time for the Portfolio to make a mark-to-market election. If the Portfolio (or an Underlying Fund organized as a corporation) is unable to identify an investment as a PFIC and thus does not make a mark-to-market election, the Portfolio (or Underlying Fund) may be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a portion of any “excess distribution” or gain from the disposition of such shares even if such income is distributed as a taxable dividend by the Portfolio to its shareholders. Additional charges in the nature of interest may be imposed on the Portfolio (or Underlying Fund) in respect of deferred taxes arising from such distributions or gains. Any such taxes or interest charges could in turn reduce the Portfolio’s distributions paid to you.

Investment in U.S. REITS. A U.S. REIT is not subject to federal income tax on the income and gains it distributes to shareholders. Dividends paid by a U.S. REIT, other than capital gain distributions, will be taxable as ordinary income up to the amount of the U.S. REIT’s current and accumulated earnings and profits. Capital gain dividends paid by a U.S. REIT to a Portfolio will be treated as long-term capital gains by a Portfolio and, in turn, may be distributed by a Portfolio to its shareholders as a capital gain distribution. Because of certain noncash expenses, such as property depreciation, an equity U.S. REIT’s cash flow may exceed its taxable income. The equity U.S. REIT, and in turn a Portfolio, may distribute this excess cash to shareholders in the form of a return of capital distribution. However, if a U.S. REIT is operated in a manner that fails to qualify as a REIT, an investment in the U.S. REIT would become subject to double taxation, meaning the taxable income of the U.S. REIT would be subject to federal income tax at regular corporate rates without any deduction for dividends paid to shareholders and the dividends would be taxable to shareholders as ordinary income (or possibly as qualified dividend income) to the extent of the U.S. REIT’s current and accumulated earnings and profits.

Receipt of Excess Inclusion Income by a Portfolio. The Portfolio may derive “excess inclusion income” from certain equity interests in mortgage pooling vehicles either directly or through an investment in a U.S. REIT. Please see the SAI for a discussion of the risks and special tax consequences to tax-exempt and other shareholders in the event the Portfolio realizes excess inclusion income in excess of certain threshold amounts.

Investment in U.S. Real Property. The sale of a U.S. real property interest by a U.S. REIT or U.S. real property holding corporation in which a Portfolio invests may trigger special tax consequences to the Portfolio’s non-U.S. investors. Please see the SAI for a discussion of the risks and special tax consequences to shareholders from a sale of a U.S. real property interest by a U.S. REIT or U.S. real property holding corporation in which a Portfolio invests.

This discussion of “DIVIDENDS, CAPITAL GAINS DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXES” is not intended or written to be used as tax advice. Because everyone’s tax situation is unique, you should consult your tax professional about federal, state, local or foreign tax consequences before making an investment in a Portfolio. Prospective investors should also consult the SAI.

Purchase of Shares

CASH PURCHASES

Investors who do not already have an agreement in place with a Fund may purchase Institutional Class shares of any Portfolio by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Investors that invest through a financial intermediary should contact such intermediary with regard to purchase instructions. The Portfolios generally are available for investment only by institutional clients, clients of registered investment advisors, clients of financial institutions, and a limited number of certain other investors, each as approved from time to time by the Advisor ("Eligible Investors"). Eligible Investors include employees, former employees, shareholders and directors of the Advisor and the Funds and friends and family members of such persons. The Portfolios generally are available for investment only to U.S. citizens, U.S. residents, and U.S. domestic corporations, partnerships, trusts, or other entities. For purposes of this limitation, U.S. citizens and U.S. residents must reside in the U.S. and U.S. domestic corporations, partnerships, trusts, and other entities must have a U.S. address of record. All investments are subject to approval of the Advisor, and all investors must complete and submit the necessary account registration forms in good order. The Funds reserve the right to reject any initial or additional investment and to suspend the offering of shares of any Portfolio.

All purchases must be received in good order. "Good order" with respect to the purchase of shares means that (1) a fully completed and properly signed Account Registration Form and any additional supporting legal documentation required by the Advisor and/or transfer agent have been received in legible form, and (2) the transfer agent has been notified of the purchase, no later than the close of regular trading on the NYSE (normally, 4:00 p.m. ET) ("Market Close") on the day of the purchase. It is the investor or financial intermediary's responsibility to ensure notification is received in good order by the transfer agent prior to the Market Close on the purchase date.

Under certain conditions, Portfolios may accept and process purchase orders after the close of the NYSE on days that the NYSE unexpectedly closes early and may accept orders on a business day that the NYSE is unexpectedly closed. All orders will be processed at the next determined net asset value per share.

Payment

Payment of the total amount due should be made in U.S. dollars. If your payment is not received on settlement date, your purchase may be canceled. If an order to purchase shares must be canceled due to nonpayment, the purchaser will be responsible for any loss incurred by a Fund arising out of such cancellation. To recover any such loss, the Funds reserve the right to redeem shares owned by any purchaser whose order is canceled, and such purchaser may be prohibited or restricted in the manner of placing further orders.

Purchase by wire or check

Wire. Investors having an account with a bank that is a member or a correspondent of a member of the Federal Reserve System may purchase shares by wire after providing notification to the transfer agent by fax or telephone. The transfer agent can be reached by phone at (888) 576-1167. Notification must include the account number, account name, Portfolio number, trade date and purchase amount. On or before settlement date, the investor paying by wire must request their bank to transmit immediately available funds (federal funds) by wire to the Fund's custodian for the account of DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc. (specify the Portfolio) or, with regard to purchases of the U.S. Large Company Portfolio or the DFA International Value Portfolio, for the account of Dimensional Investment Group Inc. Additional investments also may be made through the wire procedure by first notifying the transfer agent. If your payment is not received on settlement date, your purchase may be canceled.

Check. Investors who wish to purchase shares of any Portfolio by check should first call the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167 for additional instructions. Checks should be made payable to Dimensional Funds. Reference the name of the Portfolio in which you wish to invest.

Shares also may be purchased and sold by individuals through securities firms that may charge a service fee or commission for such transactions. No such fee or commission is charged on shares that are purchased or redeemed directly from the Funds. Investors who are clients of investment advisory organizations may also be subject to investment advisory fees under their own arrangements with such organizations.

IN-KIND PURCHASES

If accepted by the Funds, shares of the Portfolios may be purchased in exchange for securities that are eligible for acquisition by the Portfolios (or their corresponding Master Funds or Underlying Funds) or otherwise represented in their portfolios as described in this Prospectus or as otherwise consistent with the Funds' policies or procedures or in exchange for local currencies in which such securities of the International Portfolios, the International Value Series and Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio, are denominated. Securities and local currencies accepted by the Funds for exchange and Fund shares to be issued in the exchange will be valued as set forth under "**VALUATION OF SHARES**" at the time of the next determination of net asset value after such acceptance. All dividends, interest, subscription, or other rights pertaining to such securities shall become the property of the Portfolio whose shares are being acquired and must be delivered to the Fund by the investor upon receipt from the issuer. Investors who desire to purchase shares of the International Portfolios or Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio with local currencies should first contact the Advisor.

The Funds will not accept securities in exchange for shares of a Portfolio unless: (1) such securities are, at the time of the exchange, eligible to be included, or otherwise represented, in the Portfolio whose shares are to be issued (or in its corresponding Master Fund or Underlying Funds) and current market values are available for such securities based on a Fund's valuation procedures; (2) the investor represents and agrees that all securities offered to be exchanged are not subject to any restrictions upon their sale by the Portfolio under the Securities Act of 1933 or under the laws of the country in which the principal market for such securities exists, or otherwise; and (3) at the discretion of the respective Fund, the value of any such security (except U.S. government securities) being exchanged, together with other securities of the same issuer owned by the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund, may not exceed 5% of the net assets of the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund immediately after the transaction, however, this last limitation does not apply to the International Small Company Portfolio.

A gain or loss for federal income tax purposes will generally be realized by investors who are subject to federal taxation upon the exchange depending upon the cost of the securities or local currency exchanged. Investors interested in such exchanges should contact the Advisor. Purchases of shares will be made in full and fractional shares calculated to three decimal places. In the interest of economy and convenience, certificates for shares will not be issued.

Policy Regarding Excessive or Short-term Trading

The Portfolios are designed for long-term investors (except as described below) and are not intended for investors that engage in excessive short-term trading activity that may be harmful to the Portfolios, including but not limited to market timing. Short-term or excessive trading into and out of the Portfolios can disrupt portfolio management strategies, harm performance and increase Portfolio expenses for all shareholders, including long-term shareholders who do not generate these costs.

In addition, certain Portfolios and Master Funds may be more susceptible to the risks of short-term trading than other Portfolios and Master Funds. The nature of the holdings of the International Portfolios and International Master Funds may present opportunities for a shareholder to engage in a short-term trading strategy that exploits possible delays between changes in the price of a Portfolio's or Master Fund's holdings and the reflection of those changes in the Portfolio's net asset value (called "arbitrage market timing"). Such delays may occur because an International Portfolio or its Master Fund, if applicable, has significant investments in foreign securities where, due to time zone differences, the values of those securities are established some time before the Portfolio and/or the Master Fund calculate their net asset values. In such circumstances, the available market prices for such foreign securities may not accurately reflect the latest indications of value at the time the

International Portfolio calculates its net asset value. The U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio, the U.S. Small Cap Portfolio and the U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio also may be subject to arbitrage market timing because the Portfolios have significant holdings in small cap securities, which may have prices that do not accurately reflect the latest indications of value of these securities at the time the Portfolios calculate their net asset values due to, among other reasons, infrequent trading or illiquidity. There is a possibility that arbitrage market timing may dilute the value of a Portfolio's shares if redeeming shareholders receive proceeds (and purchasing shareholders receive shares) based upon a net asset value that does not reflect appropriate fair value prices.

The Boards of Directors of the Funds (collectively, the "Board") have adopted a policy (the "Trading Policy") and the Advisor and DFA Securities LLC (collectively, "Dimensional") and Dimensional's agents have implemented the following procedures, which are designed to discourage and prevent market timing or excessive short-term trading in the Funds: (i) trade activity monitoring and purchase blocking procedures; and (ii) use of fair value pricing.

The Funds, Dimensional and their agents monitor trades and flows of money in and out of the Portfolios from time to time in an effort to detect excessive short-term trading activities, and for consistent enforcement of the Trading Policy. The Funds reserve the right to take the actions necessary to stop excessive or disruptive trading activities, including refusing or canceling purchase or exchange orders for any reason, without prior notice, particularly purchase or exchange orders that the Funds believe are made on behalf of market timers. The Funds, Dimensional and their agents reserve the right to restrict, refuse or cancel any purchase or exchange request made by an investor indefinitely if the Funds or Dimensional believe that any combination of trading activity in the accounts is potentially disruptive to a Portfolio. In making such judgments, the Funds and Dimensional seek to act in a manner that is consistent with the interests of shareholders. For purposes of applying these procedures, Dimensional may consider an investor's trading history in the Portfolios, and accounts under common ownership, influence or control.

In addition to the Funds' general ability to restrict potentially disruptive trading activity as described above, the Funds also have adopted purchase blocking procedures. Under the Funds' purchase blocking procedures, where an investor has engaged in any two purchases and two redemptions (including redemptions that are part of an exchange transaction) in a Portfolio in any rolling 30 calendar day monitoring period (i.e., two "round trips"), the Funds and Dimensional intend to block the investor from making any additional purchases in that Portfolio for 90 calendar days (a "purchase block"). If implemented, a purchase block will begin at some point after the transaction that caused the investor to have engaged in the prohibited two round-trips is detected by the Funds, Dimensional, or their agents. The Funds and Dimensional are permitted to implement a longer purchase block, or permanently bar future purchases by an investor, if they determine that it is appropriate.

Under the Funds' purchase blocking procedures, the following purchases and redemptions will not trigger a purchase block: (i) purchases and redemptions of shares having a value in each transaction of less than \$25,000; (ii) purchases and redemptions by U.S. registered investment companies that operate as fund of funds and non-U.S. investment companies that operate as fund of funds that the Funds or Dimensional, in their sole discretion, have determined are not designed and/or are not serving as vehicles for excessive short-term or other disruptive trading (in each case, the fund of funds shall agree to be subject to monitoring by Dimensional); (iii) purchases and redemptions by a feeder portfolio of a master fund's shares; (iv) systematic or automated transactions where the shareholder, financial advisor or investment fiduciary does not exercise direct control over the investment decision; (v) retirement plan contributions, loans, loan repayments and distributions (including hardship withdrawals) identified as such in the retirement plan recordkeeper's system; (vi) purchase transactions involving transfers of assets, rollovers, Roth IRA conversions and IRA recharacterizations; (vii) purchases of shares with Portfolio dividends or capital gain distributions; (viii) transfers and reregistrations of shares within the same Portfolio; and (ix) transactions by 529 Plans. Notwithstanding the Funds' purchase blocking procedures, all transactions in Portfolio shares are subject to the right of the Funds and Dimensional to restrict potentially disruptive trading activity (including purchases and redemptions described above that will not be subject to the purchase blocking procedures).

The Funds, Dimensional or their designees will have the ability, pursuant to Rule 22c-2 under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"), to request information from financial intermediaries, such as 401(k) plan administrators, trust companies and broker dealers (together, "Intermediaries"), concerning trades placed in

omnibus and other multi-investor accounts (together, "Omnibus Accounts"), in order to attempt to monitor trades that are placed by the underlying shareholders of these Omnibus Accounts. The Funds, Dimensional and their designees will use the information obtained from the Intermediaries to monitor trading in the Funds and to attempt to identify shareholders in Omnibus Accounts engaged in trading that is inconsistent with the Trading Policy or otherwise not in the best interests of the Funds. The Funds, Dimensional or their designees, when they detect trading patterns in shares of the Funds that may constitute short-term or excessive trading, will provide written instructions to the Intermediary to restrict or prohibit further purchases or exchanges of shares of the Portfolios by a shareholder that has been identified as having engaged in excessive or short-term transactions in the Portfolios' shares (directly or indirectly through the Intermediary's account) that violate the Trading Policy.

The ability of the Funds and Dimensional to impose these limitations, including the purchase blocking procedures, on investors investing through Intermediaries is dependent on the receipt of information necessary to identify transactions by the underlying investors and the Intermediary's cooperation in implementing the Trading Policy. Investors seeking to engage in excessive short-term trading practices may deploy a variety of strategies to avoid detection, and despite the efforts of the Funds and Dimensional to prevent excessive short-term trading, there is no assurance that the Funds, Dimensional or their agents will be able to identify those shareholders or curtail their trading practices. The ability of the Funds, Dimensional and their agents to detect and limit excessive short-term trading also may be restricted by operational systems and technological limitations.

Transactions in certain rebalancing programs and asset allocation programs, or fund-of-funds products, may be exempt from the Trading Policy subject to approval by the CCO. In addition, the purchase blocking procedures will not apply to a redemption transaction in which a Portfolio distributes portfolio securities to a shareholder in-kind, where the redemption will not disrupt the efficient portfolio management of the Portfolio/Master Fund/Underlying Fund and the redemption is consistent with the interests of the remaining shareholders of the Portfolio/Master Fund/Underlying Fund.

The purchase blocking procedures of the Trading Policy do not apply to shareholders whose shares are held on the books of certain Intermediaries that have not expressly adopted procedures to implement this Policy. The Funds and Dimensional may work with Intermediaries to implement purchase blocking procedures or other procedures that the Funds and Dimensional determine are reasonably designed to achieve the objective of this Trading Policy. At the time the Intermediaries adopt these procedures, shareholders whose accounts are on the books of such Intermediaries will be subject to the Trading Policy's purchase blocking procedures or another frequent trading policy that achieves the objective of the purchase blocking procedures. Investors that invest in the Portfolios through an Intermediary should contact the Intermediary for information concerning the policies and procedures that apply to the investor.

As of the date of this Prospectus, the ability of the Funds and Dimensional to apply the purchase blocking procedures on purchases by all investors and the ability of the Funds and Dimensional to monitor trades through Omnibus Accounts maintained by Intermediaries may be restricted due to systems limitations of both the Funds' service providers and the Intermediaries. The Funds expect that the application of the Trading Policy as described above, including the purchase blocking procedures (subject to the limitations described above), will be able to be implemented by Intermediaries in compliance with Rule 22c-2 under the 1940 Act.

In addition to monitoring trade activity, the Board has adopted fair value pricing procedures that govern the pricing of the securities of the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds. These procedures are designed to help ensure that the prices at which Portfolio shares are purchased and redeemed are fair, and do not result in dilution of shareholder interests or other harm to shareholders. See the discussion under "**VALUATION OF SHARES—Net Asset Value**" for additional details regarding fair value pricing of the Portfolio's securities.

Although the procedures are designed to discourage excessive short-term trading, none of the procedures individually nor all of the procedures taken together can completely eliminate the possibility that excessive short-term trading activity in a Portfolio may occur. The Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds do not knowingly accommodate excessive or disruptive trading activities, including market timing.

Valuation of Shares

NET ASSET VALUE

The net asset value per share of each class of each Portfolio and the net asset value per share of each Master Fund and Underlying Fund is calculated after the close of the NYSE (normally, 4:00 p.m. ET) by dividing the total value of the investments and other assets of the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund less any liabilities, by the total outstanding shares of the stock of the respective Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund. *Note:* The time at which transactions and shares are priced may be changed in case of an emergency or if the NYSE closes at a time other than 4:00 p.m. ET.

The value of the shares of each Non-Feeder Portfolio will fluctuate in relation to its own investment experience. The value of the shares of the Feeder Portfolios and Funds of Funds will fluctuate in relation to the investment experience of the Master Funds or Underlying Funds in which such Portfolios invest. Securities held by the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds will be valued in accordance with applicable laws and procedures adopted by the Board of Directors or Trustees, and generally, as described below.

Securities held by the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds (including over-the-counter securities) are valued at the last quoted sale price of the day. Securities held by the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds that are listed on Nasdaq are valued at the Nasdaq Official Closing Price ("NOCP"). If there is no last reported sale price or NOCP of the day, the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds value the securities within the range of the most recent quoted bid and asked prices. Price information on listed securities is taken from the exchange where the security is primarily traded. Generally, securities issued by open-end investment companies, such as the Master Funds and Underlying Funds, are valued using their respective net asset values or public offering prices, as appropriate, for purchase orders placed at the close of the NYSE.

Debt securities will be valued on the basis of prices provided by one or more pricing services or other reasonably reliable sources including broker/dealers that typically handle the purchase and sale of such securities. Securities which are traded over-the-counter and on a stock exchange generally will be valued according to the broadest and most representative market, and it is expected that for bonds and other fixed income securities, this ordinarily will be the over-the-counter market.

The value of the securities and other assets of the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds for which no market quotations are readily available (including restricted securities), or for which market quotations have become unreliable, are determined in good faith at fair value in accordance with procedures adopted by the Board of Directors or Trustees, as the case may be. Fair value pricing may also be used if events that have a significant effect on the value of an investment (as determined in the discretion of the Advisor) occur before the net asset value is calculated. When fair value pricing is used, the prices of securities used by the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds may differ from the quoted or published prices for the same securities on their primary markets or exchanges.

To the extent that a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund holds large numbers of securities, it is likely that it will have a larger number of securities that may be deemed illiquid and therefore must be valued pursuant to special procedures adopted by the Board of Directors or Trustees, than would a fund that holds a smaller number of securities. Portfolios that invest in small capitalization companies are more likely to hold illiquid securities than would a fund that invests in larger capitalization companies.

As of the date of this Prospectus, the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds holding foreign equity securities (the "Foreign Equity Funds") will also fair value price in the circumstances described below. Generally, trading in foreign securities markets is completed each day at various times before the close of the NYSE. For example, trading in the Japanese securities markets is completed each day at the close of the Tokyo Stock Exchange (normally, 2:00 a.m. ET), which is fourteen hours before the close of the NYSE (normally, 4:00 p.m. ET) and the time that the net asset values of the Foreign Equity Funds are computed. Due to the time differences between the closings of the relevant foreign securities exchanges and the time the Foreign Equity Funds price their shares at the close of the NYSE, the Foreign Equity Funds will fair value their foreign investments when it is determined that the market quotations for the foreign investments are either unreliable or not readily available.

The fair value prices will attempt to reflect the impact of the U.S. financial markets' perceptions and trading activities on the Foreign Equity Funds' foreign investments since the last closing prices of the foreign investments were calculated on their primary foreign securities markets or exchanges. For these purposes, the Boards of Directors/Trustees of the Foreign Equity Funds have determined that movements in relevant indices or other appropriate market indicators, after the close of the Tokyo Stock Exchange or the London Stock Exchange, demonstrate that market quotations may be unreliable, and may trigger fair value pricing. Consequently, fair valuation of portfolio securities may occur on a daily basis. The fair value pricing by the Foreign Equity Funds utilizes data furnished by an independent pricing service (and that data draws upon, among other information, the market values of foreign investments). When a Foreign Equity Fund uses fair value pricing, the values assigned to the Foreign Equity Fund's foreign investments may not be the quoted or published prices of the investments on their primary markets or exchanges. The Boards of Directors/Trustees of the Foreign Equity Funds monitor the operation of the method used to fair value price the Foreign Equity Funds' foreign investments.

Valuing securities at fair value involves greater reliance on judgment than valuing securities that have readily available market quotations. There can be no assurance that a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund could obtain the fair value assigned to a security if it were to sell the security at approximately the time at which the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund determines its net asset value per share. As a result, the sale or redemption by a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund of its shares at net asset value, at a time when a holding or holdings are valued at fair value, may have the effect of diluting or increasing the economic interest of existing shareholders.

The net asset values per share of the International Portfolios (in respect to those Portfolios that are Feeder Portfolios or Funds of Funds, the Master Funds or Underlying Funds, respectively) are expressed in U.S. dollars by translating the net assets of each Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund using the mean of the most recent bid and asked prices for the dollar as quoted by generally recognized reliable sources. Because the International Portfolios and Master Funds and the International Underlying Funds own securities that are primarily listed on foreign exchanges which may trade on days when the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds do not price their shares, the net asset values of the International Portfolios and such Master Funds and Underlying Funds may change on days when shareholders will not be able to purchase or redeem shares.

The Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds generally calculate their net asset values per share and accept purchase and redemption orders on days that the NYSE is open for trading.

Certain of the securities holdings of the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, World Core Equity Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Series, Emerging Markets Small Cap Series, the Emerging Markets Value Fund and Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio in Approved Markets may be subject to tax, investment and currency repatriation regulations of the Approved Markets that could have a material effect on the values of the securities. For example, such funds might be subject to different levels of taxation on current income and realized gains depending upon the holding period of the securities. In general, a longer holding period (e.g., 5 years) may result in the imposition of lower tax rates than a shorter holding period (e.g., 1 year). The DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio, the DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio, World ex U.S. Value Portfolio, World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio, World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio, World Core Equity Portfolio, the Emerging Markets Master Funds and the Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio may also be subject to certain contractual arrangements with investment authorities in an Approved Market which require a Master Fund or Portfolio to maintain minimum holding periods or to limit the extent of repatriation of income and realized gains.

Futures contracts are valued using the settlement price established each day on the exchange on which they are traded. The value of such futures contracts held by a Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund is determined each day as of such close. Swap contracts generally are valued at a price at which the counterparties to such contracts would repurchase the instrument or terminate the contracts. Structured note agreements are valued in accordance with a dealer-supplied valuation based on changes in the value of the underlying index.

PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE

Provided that the transfer agent has received the investor's purchase order in good order as described in **"PURCHASE OF SHARES,"** shares of the Portfolio selected will be priced at the public offering price, which is the net asset value of the shares next determined after receipt of such order. The transfer agent or the Funds may, from time to time, appoint sub-transfer agents or various financial intermediaries ("Intermediaries") for the receipt of purchase orders, redemption orders and funds from certain investors. Intermediaries, in turn, are authorized to designate other financial intermediaries ("Sub-designees") to receive purchase and redemption orders for the Portfolios' shares from investors. With respect to such investors, the shares of the Portfolio selected will be priced at the public offering price calculated after receipt of the purchase order by the Intermediary or Sub-designee, as applicable, that is authorized to receive purchase orders. If the investor buys shares through an Intermediary or a Sub-designee, the purchase price will be the public offering price next calculated after the Intermediary or Sub-designee, as applicable, receives the order, rather than on the day the custodian receives the investor's payment (provided that the Intermediary or Sub-designee, as applicable, has received the investor's purchase order in good order, and the investor has complied with the Intermediary's or Sub-designee's payment procedures). No reimbursement fee or sales charge is imposed on purchases. If an order to purchase shares must be canceled due to non-payment, the purchaser will be responsible for any loss incurred by a Portfolio arising out of such cancellation. The Funds reserve the right to redeem shares owned by any purchaser whose order is canceled to recover any resulting loss to a Portfolio and may prohibit or restrict the manner in which such purchaser may place further orders.

When authorized by a Fund, certain financial institutions purchasing a Portfolio's shares on behalf of customers or plan participants may place a purchase order unaccompanied by payment. Payment for these shares must be received by the time designated by the Fund (not to exceed the period established for settlement under applicable regulations). If payment is not received by this time, the order may be cancelled. The financial institution is responsible for any costs or losses incurred by the Fund if payment is not received or delayed.

Exchange of Shares

Investors may exchange Institutional Class shares of one Portfolio for Institutional Class shares of another Portfolio by first contacting the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167 to notify the transfer agent of the proposed exchange, and then sending a letter of instruction to the transfer agent by fax at (888) 985-2758. Shareholders that invest in the Portfolios through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary for information regarding exchanges.

Exchanges are accepted into those Portfolios that are eligible for the exchange privilege, subject to the purchase requirement set forth in the applicable Portfolio's prospectus. Investors may contact the transfer agent at the above-listed phone number for more information on such exchanges, for a list of those Portfolios that accept exchanges, and to request a copy of the prospectuses of other Portfolios of DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc. or Dimensional Investment Group Inc. that may be offered in an exchange. There is no fee imposed on an exchange. However, the Funds reserve the right to impose an administrative fee in order to cover the costs incurred in processing an exchange. Any such fee will be disclosed in the Prospectus. An exchange is treated as a redemption and a purchase. Therefore, an investor could realize a taxable gain or a loss on the transaction. The Funds reserve the right to revise or terminate the exchange privilege, or limit the amount of or reject any exchange, as deemed necessary, at any time.

The exchange privilege is not intended to afford shareholders a way to speculate on short-term movements in the markets. Accordingly, in order to prevent excessive use of the exchange privilege that may potentially disrupt the management of the Portfolios or otherwise adversely affect the Funds, any proposed exchange will be subject to the approval of the Advisor. Such approval will depend on: (i) the size of the proposed exchange; (ii) the prior number of exchanges by that shareholder; (iii) the nature of the underlying securities and the cash position of the Portfolios involved in the proposed exchange; (iv) the transaction costs involved in processing the exchange; and (v) the total number of redemptions by exchange already made out of a Portfolio. Excessive use of the exchange privilege is defined as any pattern of exchanges among portfolios by an investor that evidences market timing.

The redemption and purchase prices of shares redeemed and purchased by exchange, respectively, are the net asset values next determined after the transfer agent has received a letter of instruction in good order. "Good order" means a completed letter of instruction specifying the dollar amount to be exchanged, signed by all registered owners (or representatives thereof) of the shares; and if a Fund does not have on file the authorized signatures for the account, proof of authority. Exchanges will be accepted only if the shares of the Portfolio being acquired are registered in the investor's state of residence.

Redemption of Shares

REDEMPTION PROCEDURE

Investors who desire to redeem shares of a Portfolio must first contact the Portfolio's transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. Shareholders who invest in the Portfolios through a financial intermediary should contact their financial intermediary regarding redemption procedures. Each Portfolio will redeem shares at the net asset value of such shares next determined, after receipt of a written request for redemption in good order, by the transfer agent (or by an Intermediary or a Sub-designee, if applicable). "Good order" means that the request to redeem shares must include all necessary documentation, to be received in writing by the transfer agent no later than the close of regular trading on the NYSE (normally, 4:00 p.m. ET) ("Market Close"), including but not limited to, a letter of instruction specifying the number of shares or dollar amount to be redeemed, signed by all registered owners (or representatives thereof) of the shares and, if a Fund does not have on file the authorized signatures for the account, proof of authority. It is the investor or financial intermediary's responsibility to ensure notification is received in good order by the transfer agent prior to the Market Close on the redemption date.

Under certain conditions, Portfolios may accept and process redemption orders after the close of the NYSE on days that the NYSE unexpectedly closes early and may accept orders on a business day that the NYSE is unexpectedly closed. All orders will be processed at the next determined net asset value per share.

Shareholders redeeming shares who do not already have an agreement in place with a Fund and have authorized redemption payment by wire in writing, may request that redemption proceeds be paid in federal funds wired to the bank they have designated in writing. The Funds reserve the right to send redemption proceeds by check in their discretion; a shareholder may request overnight delivery of such check at the shareholder's own expense. If the proceeds are to be wired to a bank account that differs from the standing instructions on file, or paid by check to an address other than the address of record, the transfer agent may request a Medallion Signature Guarantee. If the proceeds are wired to the shareholder's account at a bank that is not a member of the Federal Reserve System, there could be a delay in crediting the funds to the shareholder's bank account. The Funds reserve the right at any time to suspend or terminate the redemption by wire procedure after prior notification to shareholders. No fee is charged for redemptions. The redemption of all shares in an account will result in the account being closed. A new Account Registration Form will be required for future investments. See "**PURCHASE OF SHARES.**" In the interests of economy and convenience, certificates for shares are not issued.

Under certain circumstances and when deemed in the best interest of a Portfolio, redemption proceeds may take up to seven calendar days to be sent after receipt of the redemption request. In addition, with respect to investors redeeming shares that were purchased by check, payment will not be made until the Funds can verify that the payments for the purchase have been, or will be, collected, which may take up to ten days or more. Investors may avoid this delay by submitting a certified check along with the purchase order.

REDEMPTION OF SMALL ACCOUNTS

With respect to each Portfolio, the Funds reserve the right to redeem an account if the value of the shares in a specific Portfolio is \$500 or less. Before a Fund involuntarily redeems shares from such an account and sends the proceeds to the stockholder, the Fund will give written notice of the redemption to the stockholder at least sixty days before the redemption date. The stockholder will then have sixty days from the date of the notice to make an additional investment in order to bring the value of the shares in the account for a specific Portfolio to more than \$500 and avoid such involuntary redemption. The redemption price to be paid to a stockholder for shares

redeemed by a Fund under this right will be the aggregate net asset value of the shares in the account at the close of business on the redemption date.

IN-KIND REDEMPTIONS

When in the best interests of a Portfolio, a Portfolio that is not a Feeder Portfolio or Fund of Funds may also make a redemption payment, in whole or in part, by a distribution of portfolio securities that the Portfolio owns in lieu of cash. When in the best interests of a Feeder Portfolio or Fund of Funds, the Portfolio may make a redemption payment, in whole or in part, by a distribution of portfolio securities that the Feeder Portfolio or Fund of Funds receives from the Master Fund or Underlying Funds in lieu of cash. Such distributions will be made in accordance with the federal securities laws and regulations governing mutual funds. The securities that the investor receives as redemption proceeds are subject to market risk until the investor liquidates those securities, and, if the proceeds include illiquid securities, the investor will bear the risk of not being able to sell the securities at all. Investors may also incur brokerage charges and other transaction costs selling securities that were received in payment of redemptions. The International Portfolios reserve the right to redeem their shares in the currencies in which their investments (and, in respect of the Feeder Portfolios and Funds of Funds, the currencies in which the investments of the corresponding Master Funds or Underlying Funds) are denominated. Investors may incur charges in converting such securities to dollars and the value of the securities may be affected by currency exchange fluctuations.

The Feeder Portfolios

Other institutional investors, including other mutual funds, may invest in each Master Fund. Accordingly, the expenses of such other funds and, correspondingly, their returns may differ from those of the Feeder Portfolios. Please contact The DFA Investment Trust Company and the Dimensional Emerging Markets Value Fund at 6300 Bee Cave Road, Building One, Austin, TX 78746, (512) 306-7400 for information about the availability of investing in a Master Fund other than through a Feeder Portfolio.

The aggregate amount of expenses for a Feeder Portfolio and the corresponding Master Fund may be greater than it would be if the Portfolio were to invest directly in the securities held by the corresponding Master Fund. However, the total expense ratios for the Feeder Portfolios and the Master Funds are expected to be less over time than such ratios would be if the Portfolios were to invest directly in the underlying securities. This arrangement enables various institutional investors, including the Feeder Portfolios, to pool their assets, which may be expected to result in economies by spreading certain fixed costs over a larger asset base. Each shareholder in a Master Fund, including a Feeder Portfolio, will pay its proportionate share of the expenses of that Master Fund. By investing in shares of the International Master Funds, Global Small Company Portfolio and International Small Company Portfolio will indirectly bear their pro rata share of the operating expenses, management expenses and brokerage costs of such Master Funds, as well as the expense of operating the Portfolio.

The shares of the Master Funds will be offered to institutional investors for the purpose of increasing the funds available for investment, to reduce expenses as a percentage of total assets and to achieve other economies that might be available at higher asset levels. Investment in a Master Fund by other institutional investors offers potential benefits to the Master Funds, and through their investment in the Master Funds, the Feeder Portfolios also. However, such economies and expense reductions might not be achieved, and additional investment opportunities, such as increased diversification, might not be available if other institutions do not invest in the Master Funds. Also, if an institutional investor were to redeem its interest in a Master Fund, the remaining investors in that Master Fund could experience higher pro rata operating expenses, thereby producing lower returns, and the Master Fund's security holdings may become less diverse, resulting in increased risk. Institutional investors that have a greater pro rata ownership interest in a Master Fund than the corresponding Feeder Portfolio could have effective voting control over the operation of the Master Fund.

If the Board of Directors of the relevant Fund determines that it is in the best interest of a Feeder Portfolio, the Feeder Portfolio may withdraw its investment in a Master Fund at any time. Upon any such withdrawal, the Board

would consider what action the Portfolio might take, including either seeking to invest its assets in another registered investment company with the same investment objective as the Portfolio, which might not be possible, or retaining an investment advisor to manage the Portfolio's assets in accordance with its own investment objective, possibly at increased cost. Shareholders of a Feeder Portfolio will receive written notice thirty days before the effective date of any change in the investment objective of its corresponding Master Fund. A withdrawal by a Feeder Portfolio of its investment in the corresponding Master Fund could result in a distribution in kind of portfolio securities (as opposed to a cash distribution) to the Portfolio. Should such a distribution occur, the Portfolio could incur brokerage fees or other transaction costs in converting such securities to cash in order to pay redemptions. In addition, a distribution in kind to the Portfolio could result in a less diversified portfolio of investments and could affect adversely the liquidity of the Portfolio. Any net capital gains so realized will be distributed to such a Portfolio's shareholders as described in **"DIVIDENDS, CAPITAL GAINS DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXES."**

Disclosure of Portfolio Holdings

Each Portfolio, Master Fund and Underlying Fund generally will disclose up to its 25 largest portfolio holdings (or with respect to a Feeder Portfolio, the holdings of its Master Fund) (other than cash and cash equivalents) and the percentages that each of these largest portfolio holdings represent of the total assets of the Portfolio, Master Fund or Underlying Fund, as of the most recent month-end, online at the Advisor's public website, <http://us.dimensional.com>, within 20 days after the end of each month. Each Portfolio, Master Fund and Underlying Fund also generally will disclose its complete portfolio holdings (or with respect to a Feeder Portfolio, the holdings of its Master Fund) (other than cash and cash equivalents), as of month-end, online at the Advisor's public website, 30 days following the month-end or more frequently and at different periods when authorized in accordance with the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds' policies and procedures. Please consult the SAI for a description of the other policies and procedures that govern disclosure of the portfolio holdings by the Portfolios, Master Funds and Underlying Funds.

Delivery of Shareholder Documents

To eliminate duplicate mailings and reduce expenses, the Portfolios may deliver a single copy of certain shareholder documents, such as this Prospectus and annual and semi-annual reports, to related shareholders at the same address, even if accounts are registered in different names. This practice is known as "householding." The Portfolios will not household personal information documents, such as account statements. If you do not want the mailings of these documents to be combined with other members of your household, please call the transfer agent at (888) 576-1167. We will begin sending individual copies of the shareholder documents to you within 30 days of receiving your request.

Financial Highlights

The Financial Highlights table is meant to help you understand each Portfolio's financial performance for the past 5 years or, if shorter, the period of that Portfolio's operations, as indicated by the table. The total returns in the table represent the rate that you would have earned (or lost) on an investment in the Portfolio, assuming reinvestment of all dividends and distributions. This information has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, whose report, along with the Portfolios' financial statements, is included in the annual reports. Further information about the Portfolios' performance is contained in the annual reports, which are available upon request.

Dimensional Investment Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Large Company Portfolio				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 16.42	\$ 15.94	\$ 13.87	\$ 11.15	\$ 9.90
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.35	0.33	0.29	0.27	0.22
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.38	0.47	2.07	2.71	1.25
Total From Investment Operations	0.73	0.80	2.36	2.98	1.47
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.34)	(0.32)	(0.29)	(0.26)	(0.22)
Net Realized Gains	(0.14)	—	—	—	—
Total Distributions	(0.48)	(0.32)	(0.29)	(0.26)	(0.22)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 16.67	\$ 16.42	\$ 15.94	\$ 13.87	\$ 11.15
Total Return	4.54%	5.09%	17.17%	27.10%	15.02%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$6,365,936	\$5,810,743	\$5,668,374	\$4,917,336	\$4,037,336
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.08%	0.08%	0.08%	0.09%	0.10%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)	0.08%	0.09%	0.08%	0.10%	0.10%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.17%	2.05%	1.95%	2.13%	2.10%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	9%	2%	3%	3%	4%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Enhanced U.S. Large Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 12.54	\$ 13.65	\$ 11.70	\$ 9.29	\$ 8.15
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.45	0.53	1.94	2.42	1.20
Total From Investment Operations	0.55	0.60	2.01	2.49	1.27
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.08)	(0.05)	(0.06)	(0.08)	(0.13)
Net Realized Gains	(0.79)	(1.66)	—	—	—
Total Distributions	(0.87)	(1.71)	(0.06)	(0.08)	(0.13)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 12.22	\$ 12.54	\$ 13.65	\$ 11.70	\$ 9.29
Total Return	4.75%	5.25%	17.18%	26.99%	15.84%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$238,413	\$203,641	\$216,719	\$212,840	\$190,011
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.23%	0.24%	0.23%	0.24%	0.25%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.24%	0.24%	0.23%	0.24%	0.25%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	0.80%	0.53%	0.55%	0.63%	0.80%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	119%	223%	202%	139%	76%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Large Cap Equity Portfolio			
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Period June 25, 2013* to Oct. 31, 2013
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period	\$ 12.86	\$ 12.65	\$ 11.07	\$ 10.00
Income From Investment Operations				
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.25	0.23	0.21	0.06
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.19	0.21	1.57	1.04
Total from Investment Operations	0.44	0.44	1.78	1.10
Less Distributions				
Net Investment Income	(0.24)	(0.21)	(0.20)	(0.03)
Net Realized Gains	—	(0.02)	—	—
Total Distributions	(0.24)	(0.23)	(0.20)	(0.03)
Net Asset Value, End of Period	\$ 13.06	\$ 12.86	\$ 12.65	\$ 11.07
Total Return	3.51%	3.49%	16.19%	11.01%†
Net Assets, End of Period (thousands)	\$851,323	\$699,144	\$274,955	\$135,407
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.18%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19% [@]
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.17%	0.19%	0.20%	0.25% [@]
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.99%	1.77%	1.75%	1.58% [@]
Portfolio Turnover Rate	12%	12%	1%	0%†

Computed using average shares outstanding.

[^] Annualized.

† Non-Annualized.

* Commencement of operations.

[@] Because of commencement of operations and related preliminary transaction costs, these ratios are not necessarily indicative of future ratios.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Large Cap Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 33.27	\$ 33.75	\$ 29.72	\$ 22.34	\$ 19.29
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.70	0.69	0.56	0.47	0.41
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.71	(0.32)	4.02	7.38	3.04
Total From Investment Operations	1.41	0.37	4.58	7.85	3.45
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.70)	(0.66)	(0.55)	(0.47)	(0.40)
Net Realized Gains	(1.35)	(0.19)	—	—	—
Total Distributions	(2.05)	(0.85)	(0.55)	(0.47)	(0.40)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 32.63	\$ 33.27	\$ 33.75	\$ 29.72	\$ 22.34
Total Return	4.58%	1.16%	15.49%	35.52%	18.14%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$17,673,253	\$15,807,935	\$15,146,981	\$11,963,072	\$8,334,585
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.27%	0.27%	0.27%	0.27%	0.27%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)*	0.37%	0.30%	0.27%	0.27%	0.27%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.24%	2.04%	1.75%	1.82%	1.99%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Small Cap Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 33.08	\$ 35.82	\$ 34.48	\$ 26.57	\$ 23.50
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.32	0.41	0.23	0.39	0.20
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	1.06	(1.44)	2.93	9.41	3.38
Total From Investment Operations	1.38	(1.03)	3.16	9.80	3.58
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.33)	(0.38)	(0.22)	(0.37)	(0.18)
Net Realized Gains	(1.38)	(1.33)	(1.60)	(1.52)	(0.33)
Total Distributions	(1.71)	(1.71)	(1.82)	(1.89)	(0.51)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 32.75	\$ 33.08	\$ 35.82	\$ 34.48	\$ 26.57
Total Return	4.49%	(2.83)%	9.49%	39.35%	15.60%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$12,613,185	\$11,680,262	\$11,512,306	\$9,526,981	\$7,088,470
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.52%	0.52%	0.52%	0.52%	0.52%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.01%	1.18%	0.66%	1.28%	0.78%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	19%	17%	9%	14%	15%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 21.56	\$ 23.16	\$ 22.60	\$ 17.28	\$ 15.32
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.25	0.29	0.21	0.24	0.17
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.60	(0.61)	1.85	6.31	2.06
Total From Investment Operations	0.85	(0.32)	2.06	6.55	2.23
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.26)	(0.27)	(0.18)	(0.25)	(0.15)
Net Realized Gains	(0.89)	(1.01)	(1.32)	(0.98)	(0.12)
Total Distributions	(1.15)	(1.28)	(1.50)	(1.23)	(0.27)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 21.26	\$ 21.56	\$ 23.16	\$ 22.60	\$ 17.28
Total Return	4.29%	(1.20)%	9.58%	40.40%	14.78%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$7,884,683	\$6,987,896	\$5,490,959	\$4,180,974	\$2,989,632
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.37%	0.37%	0.37%	0.37%	0.38%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.24%	1.28%	0.90%	1.25%	1.03%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	28%	15%	10%	16%	20%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Core Equity 1 Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 17.90	\$ 17.71	\$ 15.74	\$ 12.11	\$ 10.78
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.33	0.31	0.27	0.25	0.21
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.30	0.26	2.02	3.62	1.32
Total From Investment Operations	0.63	0.57	2.29	3.87	1.53
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.32)	(0.30)	(0.25)	(0.24)	(0.20)
Net Realized Gains	(0.21)	(0.08)	(0.07)	—	—
Total Distributions	(0.53)	(0.38)	(0.32)	(0.24)	(0.20)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 18.00	\$ 17.90	\$ 17.71	\$ 15.74	\$ 12.11
Total Return	3.68%	3.26%	14.72%	32.32%	14.29%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$14,960,159	\$13,275,774	\$10,780,830	\$7,566,179	\$4,876,973
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.88%	1.71%	1.61%	1.79%	1.79%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	4%	4%	5%	1%	3%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Core Equity 2 Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 17.26	\$ 17.34	\$ 15.62	\$ 11.99	\$ 10.61
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.31	0.30	0.26	0.24	0.20
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.25	0.02	1.86	3.73	1.36
Total From Investment Operations	0.56	0.32	2.12	3.97	1.56
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.30)	(0.28)	(0.24)	(0.24)	(0.18)
Net Realized Gains	(0.33)	(0.12)	(0.16)	(0.10)	—
Total Distributions	(0.63)	(0.40)	(0.40)	(0.34)	(0.18)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 17.19	\$ 17.26	\$ 17.34	\$ 15.62	\$ 11.99
Total Return	3.47%	1.92%	13.78%	33.66%	14.81%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$16,851,046	\$15,200,564	\$12,919,176	\$9,989,564	\$6,923,984
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.22%	0.22%	0.22%	0.22%	0.22%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.87%	1.68%	1.55%	1.74%	1.74%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	4%	5%	6%	3%	5%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Vector Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 16.22	\$ 17.04	\$ 15.62	\$ 11.61	\$ 10.28
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.25	0.25	0.21	0.20	0.16
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.24	(0.30)	1.62	4.03	1.32
Total From Investment Operations	0.49	(0.05)	1.83	4.23	1.48
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.25)	(0.24)	(0.19)	(0.20)	(0.15)
Net Realized Gains	(0.53)	(0.53)	(0.22)	(0.02)	—
Total Distributions	(0.78)	(0.77)	(0.41)	(0.22)	(0.15)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 15.93	\$ 16.22	\$ 17.04	\$ 15.62	\$ 11.61
Total Return	3.28%	(0.18)%	11.91%	36.80%	14.55%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$3,822,647	\$3,651,529	\$3,501,319	\$2,893,842	\$2,009,177
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.32%	0.32%	0.32%	0.32%	0.32%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.64%	1.50%	1.26%	1.50%	1.45%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	10%	10%	10%	3%	9%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Small Cap Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 30.84	\$ 31.38	\$ 30.03	\$ 23.11	\$ 20.55
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.34	0.35	0.26	0.35	0.25
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.77	0.33	2.27	8.13	2.53
Total From Investment Operations	1.11	0.68	2.53	8.48	2.78
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.35)	(0.33)	(0.24)	(0.36)	(0.22)
Net Realized Gains	(1.46)	(0.89)	(0.94)	(1.20)	—
Total Distributions	(1.81)	(1.22)	(1.18)	(1.56)	(0.22)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 30.14	\$ 30.84	\$ 31.38	\$ 30.03	\$ 23.11
Total Return	3.89%	2.34%	8.67%	39.03%	13.61%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$12,977,199	\$10,616,542	\$9,247,716	\$7,446,827	\$4,563,345
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.37%	0.37%	0.37%	0.37%	0.37%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.16%	1.10%	0.86%	1.33%	1.14%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	10%	11%	9%	10%	16%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	U.S. Micro Cap Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 19.00	\$ 20.10	\$ 19.64	\$ 14.84	\$ 13.24
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.16	0.16	0.14	0.19	0.14
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.60	0.02	1.35	5.57	1.59
Total From Investment Operations	0.76	0.18	1.49	5.76	1.73
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.16)	(0.16)	(0.13)	(0.20)	(0.13)
Net Realized Gains	(1.02)	(1.12)	(0.90)	(0.76)	—
Total Distributions	(1.18)	(1.28)	(1.03)	(0.96)	(0.13)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 18.58	\$ 19.00	\$ 20.10	\$ 19.64	\$ 14.84
Total Return	4.32%	1.11%	7.88%	41.34%	13.13%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$5,128,323	\$5,007,091	\$5,029,027	\$4,695,831	\$3,437,958
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.52%	0.52%	0.52%	0.52%	0.52%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	0.88%	0.82%	0.69%	1.16%	0.99%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	15%	14%	12%	11%	15%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	DFA Real Estate Securities Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 33.04	\$ 32.24	\$ 27.77	\$ 25.83	\$ 23.25
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	1.09	0.90	0.72	0.67	0.57
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	1.18	0.95	4.62	1.95	2.74
Total From Investment Operations	2.27	1.85	5.34	2.62	3.31
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.99)	(1.05)	(0.87)	(0.68)	(0.73)
Total Distributions	(0.99)	(1.05)	(0.87)	(0.68)	(0.73)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 34.32	\$ 33.04	\$ 32.24	\$ 27.77	\$ 25.83
Total Return	6.89%	5.89%	19.80%	10.28%	14.45%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$7,260,180	\$6,553,192	\$6,607,759	\$4,677,418	\$3,716,389
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.18%	0.22%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.19%	0.23%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	3.15%	2.75%	2.48%	2.42%	2.29%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	3%	4%	0%	1%	0%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Large Cap International Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 20.36	\$ 21.59	\$ 22.20	\$ 18.33	\$ 17.91
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.57	0.58	0.75	0.58	0.60
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	(0.86)	(1.24)	(0.62)	3.90	0.40
Total From Investment Operations	(0.29)	(0.66)	0.13	4.48	1.00
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.55)	(0.57)	(0.74)	(0.61)	(0.58)
Total Distributions	(0.55)	(0.57)	(0.74)	(0.61)	(0.58)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 19.52	\$ 20.36	\$ 21.59	\$ 22.20	\$ 18.33
Total Return	(1.30)%	(3.10)%	0.47%	24.85%	5.89%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$3,527,775	\$3,150,334	\$3,127,847	\$2,755,114	\$2,055,759
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.28%	0.29%	0.28%	0.29%	0.30%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.28%	0.29%	0.28%	0.29%	0.30%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.95%	2.71%	3.35%	2.90%	3.38%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	10%	10%	4%	5%	4%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

Dimensional Investment Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	DFA International Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 16.92	\$ 18.47	\$ 19.45	\$ 15.72	\$ 15.83
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.55	0.56	0.84	0.52	0.54
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	(0.63)	(1.56)	(0.98)	3.78	(0.12)
Total from Investment Operations	(0.08)	(1.00)	(0.14)	4.30	0.42
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.54)	(0.55)	(0.84)	(0.57)	(0.53)
Total Distributions	(0.54)	(0.55)	(0.84)	(0.57)	(0.53)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 16.30	\$ 16.92	\$ 18.47	\$ 19.45	\$ 15.72
Total Return	(0.20)%	(5.58)%	(0.97)%	27.90%	2.98%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$7,270,665	\$6,795,481	\$6,991,214	\$6,522,355	\$5,480,888
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.43%	0.43%	0.43%	0.43%	0.45%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.63%	0.49%	0.43%	0.43%	0.45%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	3.51%	3.10%	4.29%	3.00%	3.54%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	International Core Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 11.69	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.57	\$ 10.10	\$ 9.89
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.32	0.32	0.38	0.31	0.31
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	(0.15)	(0.45)	(0.43)	2.47	0.20
Total From Investment Operations	0.17	(0.13)	(0.05)	2.78	0.51
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.28)	(0.33)	(0.37)	(0.31)	(0.30)
Total Distributions	(0.28)	(0.33)	(0.37)	(0.31)	(0.30)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 11.58	\$ 11.69	\$ 12.15	\$ 12.57	\$ 10.10
Total Return	1.62%	(1.10)%	(0.55)%	27.98%	5.49%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$16,983,011	\$14,420,568	\$12,294,542	\$9,508,466	\$6,482,738
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.38%	0.38%	0.38%	0.39%	0.40%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.38%	0.38%	0.38%	0.39%	0.40%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.83%	2.63%	3.01%	2.80%	3.18%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	2%	4%	7%	3%	5%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	International Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 17.78	\$ 18.24	\$ 19.40	\$ 15.28	\$ 15.21
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.43	0.41	0.42	0.42	0.38
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.48	0.12	(0.62)	4.16	0.39
Total From Investment Operations	0.91	0.53	(0.20)	4.58	0.77
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.51)	(0.42)	(0.42)	(0.37)	(0.42)
Net Realized Gains	(0.40)	(0.57)	(0.54)	(0.09)	(0.28)
Total Distributions	(0.91)	(0.99)	(0.96)	(0.46)	(0.70)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 17.78	\$ 17.78	\$ 18.24	\$ 19.40	\$ 15.28
Total Return	5.43%	3.30%	(1.09)%	30.66%	5.63%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$10,387,361	\$9,323,492	\$8,844,517	\$8,520,717	\$6,423,160
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.53%	0.54%	0.53%	0.54%	0.56%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.53%	0.54%	0.53%	0.54%	0.56%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.47%	2.30%	2.15%	2.47%	2.58%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Funds.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Japanese Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 20.46	\$ 19.15	\$ 19.33	\$ 14.99	\$ 15.24
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.32	0.25	0.24	0.26	0.29
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	2.51	1.36	0.13	4.21	(0.26)
Total From Investment Operations	2.83	1.61	0.37	4.47	0.03
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.28)	(0.30)	(0.55)	(0.13)	(0.28)
Net Realized Gains	—	—	—	—	—
Total Distributions	(0.28)	(0.30)	(0.55)	(0.13)	(0.28)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 23.01	\$ 20.46	\$ 19.15	\$ 19.33	\$ 14.99
Total Return	14.04%	8.62%	2.00%	30.06%	0.20%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$509,413	\$463,997	\$508,190	\$414,132	\$293,968
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.54%	0.54%	0.55%	0.56%	0.57%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.64%	0.57%	0.55%	0.56%	0.57%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	1.57%	1.27%	1.25%	1.51%	1.88%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Asia Pacific Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 19.06	\$ 22.88	\$ 24.82	\$ 23.22	\$ 23.04
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.71	0.75	0.83	1.01	0.87
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	2.24	(3.51)	(1.81)	1.37	0.58
Total From Investment Operations	2.95	(2.76)	(0.98)	2.38	1.45
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.74)	(1.06)	(0.96)	(0.78)	(1.27)
Net Realized Gains	—	—	—	—	—
Total Distributions	(0.74)	(1.06)	(0.96)	(0.78)	(1.27)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 21.27	\$ 19.06	\$ 22.88	\$ 24.82	\$ 23.22
Total Return	16.18%	(12.19)%	(3.84)%	10.46%	7.09%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$251,575	\$200,270	\$364,117	\$331,166	\$238,191
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.54%	0.55%	0.55%	0.57%	0.59%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.64%	0.57%	0.55%	0.57%	0.59%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	3.57%	3.67%	3.53%	4.26%	3.91%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	United Kingdom Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 35.50	\$ 35.92	\$ 36.96	\$ 27.81	\$ 23.44
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	1.18	1.06	0.95	0.88	0.69
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	(6.55)	1.95	(0.65)	9.17	4.47
Total From Investment Operations	(5.37)	3.01	0.30	10.05	5.16
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(1.29)	(1.05)	(0.93)	(0.90)	(0.79)
Net Realized Gains	(1.63)	(2.38)	(0.41)	—	—
Total Distributions	(2.92)	(3.43)	(1.34)	(0.90)	(0.79)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 27.21	\$ 35.50	\$ 35.92	\$ 36.96	\$ 27.81
Total Return	(16.20)%	9.43%	0.73%	36.81%	22.82%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$32,323	\$35,637	\$35,050	\$37,096	\$31,316
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.59%	0.58%	0.58%	0.59%	0.60%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.71%	0.62%	0.62%	0.63%	0.63%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	3.87%	2.99%	2.50%	2.79%	2.83%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Continental Small Company Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 20.74	\$ 19.34	\$ 20.26	\$ 14.51	\$ 14.66
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.43	0.43	0.42	0.37	0.39
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.72	1.38	(0.90)	5.78	(0.17)
Total From Investment Operations	1.15	1.81	(0.48)	6.15	0.22
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.41)	(0.41)	(0.44)	(0.40)	(0.37)
Total Distributions	(0.41)	(0.41)	(0.44)	(0.40)	(0.37)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 21.48	\$ 20.74	\$ 19.34	\$ 20.26	\$ 14.51
Total Return	5.70%	9.37%	(2.68)%	42.99%	1.85%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$292,117	\$278,024	\$168,961	\$170,806	\$106,316
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.54%	0.55%	0.56%	0.58%	0.59%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)*	0.64%	0.58%	0.56%	0.58%	0.59%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.08%	2.09%	1.97%	2.16%	2.78%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	DFA International Real Estate Securities Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.63	\$ 5.48	\$ 5.67	\$ 4.90
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.20	0.19	0.22	0.22	0.27
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	(0.15)	(0.22)	0.19	0.25	0.75
Total From Investment Operations	0.05	(0.03)	0.41	0.47	1.02
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.09)	(0.33)	(0.26)	(0.66)	(0.25)
Total Distributions	(0.09)	(0.33)	(0.26)	(0.66)	(0.25)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 5.23	\$ 5.27	\$ 5.63	\$ 5.48	\$ 5.67
Total Return	1.05%	(0.37)%	8.21%	9.24%	22.34%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$4,181,623	\$3,540,092	\$3,088,376	\$2,158,977	\$1,531,708
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.28%	0.32%	0.38%	0.39%	0.41%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.28%	0.32%	0.38%	0.39%	0.41%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	3.71%	3.64%	4.14%	4.07%	5.45%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	1%	2%	1%	5%	3%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	DFA Global Real Estate Securities Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 10.59	\$ 10.63	\$ 9.59	\$ 9.33	\$ 8.21
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.27	0.44	0.31	0.49	0.29
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.23	(0.09)	1.05	0.37	1.07
Total From Investment Operations	0.50	0.35	1.36	0.86	1.36
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.25)	(0.39)	(0.32)	(0.60)	(0.24)
Net Realized Gains	—	—	—	—	—
Total Distributions	(0.25)	(0.39)	(0.32)	(0.60)	(0.24)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 10.84	\$ 10.59	\$ 10.63	\$ 9.59	\$ 9.33
Total Return	4.87%	3.44%	14.98%	9.74%	17.33%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$4,888,955	\$4,059,916	\$3,305,472	\$2,082,707	\$1,315,547
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.24%	0.27%	0.32%	0.32%	0.34%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)*	0.38%	0.45%	0.55%	0.55%	0.60%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.45%	4.16%	3.21%	5.18%	3.38%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	2%	1%	N/A	N/A	N/A

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Funds.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	DFA International Small Cap Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 19.44	\$ 19.55	\$ 20.17	\$ 15.16	\$ 14.85
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.44	0.38	0.37	0.37	0.34
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.29	0.22	(0.34)	5.21	0.61
Total From Investment Operations	0.73	0.60	0.03	5.58	0.95
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.58)	(0.37)	(0.35)	(0.36)	(0.36)
Net Realized Gains	(0.28)	(0.34)	(0.30)	(0.21)	(0.28)
Total Distributions	(0.86)	(0.71)	(0.65)	(0.57)	(0.64)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 19.31	\$ 19.44	\$ 19.55	\$ 20.17	\$ 15.16
Total Return	4.09%	3.31%	0.13%	37.79%	6.92%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$13,009,729	\$12,577,575	\$11,684,771	\$11,148,899	\$8,266,610
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.68%	0.69%	0.68%	0.69%	0.71%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.68%	0.69%	0.68%	0.69%	0.71%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.38%	1.94%	1.78%	2.16%	2.30%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	19%	18%	8%	9%	18%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	International Vector Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 10.76	\$ 11.26	\$ 11.75	\$ 9.33	\$ 9.34
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.28	0.28	0.32	0.26	0.27
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.05	(0.41)	(0.43)	2.44	0.14
Total From Investment Operations	0.33	(0.13)	(0.11)	2.70	0.41
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.27)	(0.27)	(0.30)	(0.25)	(0.27)
Net Realized Gains	(0.04)	(0.10)	(0.08)	(0.03)	(0.15)
Total Distributions	(0.31)	(0.37)	(0.38)	(0.28)	(0.42)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 10.78	\$ 10.76	\$ 11.26	\$ 11.75	\$ 9.33
Total Return	3.21%	(1.14)%	(1.05)%	29.52%	4.90%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$1,856,474	\$1,594,914	\$1,305,553	\$1,090,774	\$561,399
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.49%	0.50%	0.49%	0.51%	0.54%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.49%	0.50%	0.49%	0.51%	0.54%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.73%	2.50%	2.64%	2.51%	2.94%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	4%	8%	8%	2%	5%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	World ex U.S. Value Portfolio				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period	\$ 10.28	\$ 11.43	\$ 11.93	\$ 9.94	\$ 9.96
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.31	0.30	0.42	0.29	0.29
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.03	(1.18)	(0.50)	2.02	(0.05)
Total From Investment Operations	0.34	(0.88)	0.08	2.31	0.24
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.31)	(0.27)	(0.42)	(0.32)	(0.26)
Net Realized Gains	—	—	—	—	—
Total Distributions	(0.31)	(0.27)	(0.42)	(0.32)	(0.26)
Net Asset Value, End of Period	\$ 10.31	\$ 10.28	\$ 11.43	\$ 11.93	\$ 9.94
Total Return	3.54%	(7.77)%	(0.81)%	23.61%	2.70%
Net Assets, End of Period (thousands)	\$188,154	\$155,301	\$113,951	\$117,587	\$57,197
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.53%	0.53%	0.57%	0.60%	0.60%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)*	0.76%	0.75%	0.76%	0.76%	0.84%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	3.20%	2.69%	3.54%	2.61%	2.97%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Funds.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	World ex U.S. Targeted Value Portfolio			
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Period Nov. 1, 2012*** to Oct. 31, 2013
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period	\$ 11.44	\$ 12.08	\$ 12.46	\$ 10.00
Income From Investment Operations				
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.25	0.23	0.23	0.20
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.55	(0.58)	(0.22)	2.46
Total from Investment Operations	0.80	(0.35)	0.01	2.66
Less Distributions				
Net Investment Income	(0.20)	(0.26)	(0.24)	(0.20)
Net Realized Gains.	—	(0.03)	(0.15)	—
Total Distributions	(0.20)	(0.29)	(0.39)	(0.20)
Net Asset Value, End of Period	\$ 12.04	\$ 11.44	\$ 12.08	\$ 12.46
Total Return	7.18%	(2.88)%	0.06%	26.90%†
Net Assets, End of Period (thousands)	\$281,212	\$227,731	\$151,096	\$96,010
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.76%	0.65%	0.69%	0.79%^**
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.77%	1.06%	1.17%	1.27%^**
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.18%	1.95%	1.84%	1.78%^**
Portfolio Turnover Rate	28%	1%	N/A	N/A

Computed using average shares outstanding.

^ Annualized.

† Non-annualized.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Funds.

** Because of commencement of operations and related preliminary transaction costs, these ratios are not necessarily indicative of future ratios.

*** Commencement of operations.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	World ex U.S. Core Equity Portfolio			
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Period April 9, 2013*** to Oct. 31, 2013
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period	\$ 9.83	\$ 10.49	\$ 10.77	\$ 10.00
Income From Investment Operations				
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.18
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.08	(0.72)	(0.27)	0.77
Total From Investment Operations	0.34	(0.46)	0.01	0.95
Less Distributions				
Net Investment Income	(0.24)	(0.20)	(0.28)	(0.18)
Net Realized Gains.	—	—	(0.01)	—
Total Distributions	(0.24)	(0.20)	(0.29)	(0.18)
Net Asset Value, End of Period	\$ 9.93	\$ 9.83	\$ 10.49	\$ 10.77
Total Return	3.58%	(4.50)%	(0.04)%	9.62%†
Net Assets, End of Period (thousands)	\$1,656,445	\$1,170,828	\$406,648	\$129,720
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.47%	0.47%	0.47%	0.47%^**
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.47%	0.52%	0.88%	0.97%^**
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.67%	2.54%	2.59%	3.12%^**
Portfolio Turnover Rate	1%	1%	N/A	N/A

Computed using average shares outstanding.

^ Annualized.

† Non-annualized.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Funds.

** Because of commencement of operations and related preliminary transaction costs, these ratios are not necessarily indicative of future ratios.

*** Commencement of operations.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	World Core Equity Portfolio				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Period March 7, 2012* to October 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period	\$ 12.94	\$ 13.33	\$ 12.71	\$10.24	\$10.00
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.27	0.26	0.17	0.23	0.16
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.20	(0.35)	0.87	2.47	0.19
Total From Investment Operations	0.47	(0.09)	1.04	2.70	0.35
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.26)	(0.26)	(0.24)	(0.23)	(0.11)
Net Realized Gains	(0.01)	(0.04)	(0.18)	—	(0.00)
Total Distributions	(0.27)	(0.30)	(0.42)	(0.23)	(0.11)
Net Asset Value, End of Period	\$ 13.14	\$ 12.94	\$ 13.33	\$12.71	\$10.24
Total Return	3.73%	(0.61)%	8.36%	26.77%	3.54%†
Net Assets, End of Period (thousands)	\$370,229	\$202,655	\$75,707	\$1,728	\$ 191
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets**	0.35%	0.35%	0.35%	0.40%	0.40%^@
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)**	0.64%	0.65%	0.97%	5.71%	52.27%^@
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.14%	1.95%	1.27%	2.01%	2.40%^@

* Commencement of operations.

Computed using average shares outstanding.

† Non-annualized.

^ Annualized.

** Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Funds.

@ Because of commencement of operations and related preliminary transaction costs, these ratios are not necessarily indicative of future ratios.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Selectively Hedged Global Equity Portfolio				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Period Nov. 14, 2011*** to Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Period	\$ 13.50	\$ 14.20	\$ 13.63	\$ 10.87	\$ 10.00
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.26	0.27	0.27	0.24	0.22
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	0.30	(0.34)	0.76	2.65	0.87
Total From Investment Operations	0.56	(0.07)	1.03	2.89	1.09
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.35)	(0.42)	(0.32)	(0.10)	(0.22)
Net Realized Gains	(0.04)	(0.21)	(0.14)	(0.03)	—
Total Distributions	(0.39)	(0.63)	(0.46)	(0.13)	(0.22)
Net Asset Value, End of Period	\$ 13.67	\$ 13.50	\$ 14.20	\$ 13.63	\$ 10.87
Total Return	4.32%	(0.34)%	7.83%	26.86%	11.11%†
Net Assets, End of Period (thousands)	\$289,904	\$245,106	\$147,276	\$91,348	\$34,950
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.35%	0.40%	0.40%	0.40%	0.40%^**
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.64%	0.66%	0.69%	0.72%	1.00%^**
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.03%	1.93%	1.94%	1.93%	2.13%^**

Computed using average shares outstanding.

^ Annualized.

† Non-annualized.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Funds.

** Because of commencement of operations and related preliminary transaction costs, these ratios are not necessarily indicative of future ratios.

*** Commencement of operations.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Emerging Markets Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 22.17	\$ 26.64	\$ 26.97	\$ 26.06	\$ 26.68
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.45	0.49	0.56	0.52	0.55
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	1.95	(4.54)	(0.20)	1.17	0.37
Total From Investment Operations	2.40	(4.05)	0.36	1.69	0.92
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.45)	(0.42)	(0.53)	(0.50)	(0.50)
Net Realized Gains	—	—	(0.16)	(0.28)	(1.04)
Total Distributions	(0.45)	(0.42)	(0.69)	(0.78)	(1.54)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 24.12	\$ 22.17	\$ 26.64	\$ 26.97	\$ 26.06
Total Return	11.01%	(15.24)%	1.33%	6.58%	4.08%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$4,915,400	\$4,321,530	\$4,073,698	\$3,655,740	\$2,797,177
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.56%	0.57%	0.56%	0.57%	0.61%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.66%	0.60%	0.56%	0.57%	0.61%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.04%	1.97%	2.11%	1.97%	2.14%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Emerging Markets Value Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 22.22	\$ 27.81	\$ 29.28	\$ 28.22	\$ 29.02
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.51	0.54	0.66	0.55	0.57
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	2.77	(5.60)	(1.10)	1.67	(0.44)
Total From Investment Operations	3.28	(5.06)	(0.44)	2.22	0.13
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.66)	(0.53)	(0.61)	(0.57)	(0.54)
Net Realized Gains	—	—	(0.42)	(0.59)	(0.39)
Total Distributions	(0.66)	(0.53)	(1.03)	(1.16)	(0.93)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 24.84	\$ 22.22	\$ 27.81	\$ 29.28	\$ 28.22
Total Return	15.23%	(18.27)%	(1.51)%	8.01%	0.70%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$16,304,321	\$14,834,888	\$18,647,276	\$19,162,837	\$16,589,619
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.56%	0.56%	0.55%	0.57%	0.61%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)*	0.66%	0.59%	0.55%	0.57%	0.61%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.31%	2.12%	2.35%	1.91%	2.03%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Emerging Markets Small Cap Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 18.51	\$ 21.42	\$ 21.10	\$ 20.33	\$ 19.85
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.45	0.43	0.43	0.40	0.40
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	2.04	(2.53)	0.62	1.37	0.83
Total From Investment Operations	2.49	(2.10)	1.05	1.77	1.23
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.47)	(0.41)	(0.40)	(0.39)	(0.35)
Net Realized Gains	(0.14)	(0.40)	(0.33)	(0.61)	(0.40)
Total Distributions	(0.61)	(0.81)	(0.73)	(1.00)	(0.75)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 20.39	\$ 18.51	\$ 21.42	\$ 21.10	\$ 20.33
Total Return	13.96%	(9.88)%	5.12%	8.92%	6.71%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$5,459,509	\$4,845,174	\$4,860,603	\$4,041,863	\$2,907,673
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets*	0.72%	0.73%	0.72%	0.75%	0.82%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor)*	0.92%	0.78%	0.72%	0.75%	0.82%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.43%	2.16%	2.02%	1.91%	2.01%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

* Represents the combined ratios for the respective portfolio and its respective pro-rata share of its Master Fund.

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc.

Financial Highlights

(For a share outstanding throughout each period)

	Emerging Markets Core Equity Portfolio Institutional Class Shares				
	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2016	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2015	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2014	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2013	Year Ended Oct. 31, 2012
Net Asset Value, Beginning of Year	\$ 16.81	\$ 20.08	\$ 20.09	\$ 19.00	\$ 18.73
Income From Investment Operations					
Net Investment Income (Loss)#	0.37	0.39	0.42	0.39	0.41
Net Gains (Losses) on Securities (Realized and Unrealized)	1.59	(3.29)	(0.03)	1.07	0.23
Total From Investment Operations	1.96	(2.90)	0.39	1.46	0.64
Less Distributions					
Net Investment Income	(0.37)	(0.37)	(0.40)	(0.37)	(0.37)
Total Distributions	(0.37)	(0.37)	(0.40)	(0.37)	(0.37)
Net Asset Value, End of Year	\$ 18.40	\$ 16.81	\$ 20.08	\$ 20.09	\$ 19.00
Total Return	11.87%	(14.49)%	1.89%	7.75%	3.55%
Net Assets, End of Year (thousands)	\$18,712,966	\$14,856,878	\$15,727,547	\$13,020,962	\$8,594,707
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets	0.61%	0.62%	0.61%	0.63%	0.68%
Ratio of Expenses to Average Net Assets (Excluding Fees (Waived), (Expenses Reimbursed), and/or Previously Waived Fees Recovered by Advisor and Fees Paid Indirectly)	0.61%	0.62%	0.61%	0.63%	0.68%
Ratio of Net Investment Income to Average Net Assets	2.20%	2.06%	2.10%	1.97%	2.18%
Portfolio Turnover Rate	3%	5%	2%	1%	1%

Computed using average shares outstanding.

Other Available Information

You can find more information about the Funds and their Portfolios in the Funds' SAI and Annual and Semi-Annual Reports.

Statement of Additional Information

The SAI, incorporated herein by reference, supplements, and is technically part of, this Prospectus. It includes an expanded discussion of investment practices, risks, and fund operations.

Annual and Semi-Annual Reports to Shareholders

These reports focus on Portfolio holdings and performance.

The Annual Report also discusses the market conditions and investment strategies that significantly affected the Portfolios in their last fiscal year.

How to get these and other materials:

- Your investment advisor—you are a client of an investment advisor who has invested in the Portfolios on your behalf.
- The Fund—you represent an institutional investor, registered investment advisor or other qualifying investor.
Call collect at (512) 306-7400.
- Access them on our Web site at <http://us.dimensionalfund.com>.
- Access them on the EDGAR Database in the SEC's Internet site at <http://www.sec.gov>.
- Review and copy them at the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington D.C. (phone 1-800-SEC-0330).
- Request copies from the Public Reference Section of the SEC, Washington, D.C. 20549-0102 or at publicinfo@sec.gov (you will be charged a copying fee). Information on the operation of the SEC's public reference room is available by calling the SEC at 1-202-551-8090.

**Dimensional Investment Group Inc. (U.S. Large Company Portfolio and DFA International Value Portfolio)—
Registration No. 811-6067**

DFA Investment Dimensions Group Inc. (all other Portfolios)—Registration No. 811-3258

Dimensional Fund Advisors LP

6300 Bee Cave Road, Building One

Austin, TX 78746

(512) 306-7400

RRD022817-001

